		Indiana Depa	artment of Transpo	rtation	
ıty _	DeKalb	Route	County Road 56	Des. No.	1702950
	CATEGORICA	AL EXCLUSION ,	na Environmental Docun / ENVIRONMENTAL _ PROJECT INFORMATIO	ASSESSMENT	FORM
Roa	nd No./County:	County Road (CR) !	56 / DeKalb County		
Des	ignation Number:	1702950			
	cription/Termini:	east of State Road approximately 50 f	ad reconstruction project d (SR) 327 to 275 feet w feet north and 50 feet sou	est of the north leg	g of CR 17, extending of CR 56.
	completing this form, I completing this form, I conversely.	onclude that this proje	ect qualifies for the following	g type of Categorical	Exclusion (FHWA must
	_	•	roposed action meets the equired Signatories: ESM (_	
X Categorical Exclusion, Level 3 – The proposed action meets the criteria for Categorical Exclusion Ma Level 3 - table 1, CE Level Thresholds. Required Signatories: ESM, ES (Environmental Services Division)					
	_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	roposed action meets the equired Signatories: ESM, I	_	ical Exclusion Manu
	necessary to detern	nine the effects on th	require a separate FONSI. ne environment. Required	Signatories: ES, FHW	/A
	necessary to detern	nine the effects on the	ne environment. Required vices Division, it is not necessary	Signatories: ES, FHW	/A
locate	necessary to detern For documents prepared by	nine the effects on the	ne environment. Required vices Division, it is not necessary	Signatories: ES, FHW	/A
locate	necessary to detern For documents prepared by ed to release for public involve	nine the effects on the	ne environment. Required vices Division, it is not necessary I.	Signatories: ES, FHW	/A
App	necessary to detern For documents prepared by ed to release for public involve	or for Environmental Serement or sign for approval	ne environment. Required vices Division, it is not necessary I.	Signatories: ES, FHW	/A ict in which the project is
App	necessary to determ For documents prepared by ed to release for public involve roval ESM Signature ease for Public Involvem	or for Environmental Serement or sign for approval	ne environment. Required vices Division, it is not necessary I.	Signatories: ES, FHW	VA ict in which the project is Date
Appl Rele	necessary to determ For documents prepared by ed to release for public involve roval ESM Signature ease for Public Involvem	or for Environmental Serement or sign for approval	ne environment. Required vices Division, it is not necessary I.	Signatories: ES, FHW for the ESM of the distr	VA ict in which the project is Date
Appl Rele N//	necessary to detern For documents prepared by ed to release for public involve roval ESM Signature ease for Public Involvem	or for Environmental Serement or sign for approval Date Date	e ES Signature	Signatories: ES, FHW for the ESM of the distr	VA ict in which the project is Date
Rele N// ESM Certi	necessary to determ For documents prepared by ed to release for public involve roval ESM Signature ease for Public Involvem A	or for Environmental Serement or sign for approval Date Date	e ES Signature ES Initials	Signatories: ES, FHW for the ESM of the distr	VA ict in which the project is Date
Rele N// ESM Certi	necessary to determ For documents prepared by ed to release for public involver roval ESM Signature Pase for Public Involvem A Initials ification of Public Involvent T ES/District Env.	ent Date Office of F	e ES Signature ES Initials Public Involvement	for the ESM of the distress of the ESM of the Date	VA ict in which the project is

County _	DeKalb	Route	County Road 56	Des. No.	1702950
		<u>Part I - Pl</u>	JBLIC INVOLVE	<u>MENT</u>	
	action requires some le process. The level of publi				unities throughout the project
If No	the project have a histor , then: portunity for a Public Hea		er the Historic Bridges Pa	YesX	No X
*A public heari and the ACHP.	ing is required for all histo	ric bridges processed un	der the Historic Bridges	Programmatic Agreement	t between INDOT, FHWA, SHPO,
Public Contro Will the proje Remarks:	Notice of Entry letters 2019 notifying them activities may be see G1. The project will me Transportation (INDC an opportunity to sub a local publication corbe revised after the powersy on Environmental act involve substantial contact and this time, there is resources.	set.) have occurred for this were mailed to pote about the project and in the area. A sample of the minimum received to the minimum receiv	ntially affected proper desired that the individual le copy of the notice fuirements described Manual which requirequest a public heart ase of this document uirements are fulfilled fumunity and/or natural controversy concern	rty owners near the pro- ls responsible for land of entry letters is inclu- d in the current <i>India</i> ires the project sponso- ing. Therefore, a legal of for public involvement	surveying and field uded in Appendix G, and Department of r to offer the public notice will appear in this document will Yes No X munity or to natural
Sponsor of th	ne Project:	DeKalb County Board	of Commissioners	INDOT District	t: Fort Wayne
Local Name o	of the Facility:	CR 56			
Funding Sour	ce (mark all that apply):	Federal x S	tate Local :	κ Other*	
*If other is se	elected, please identify the	e funding source:			
This :=	age 2 of 24 Project n	omo: CD EG Dood	Reconstruction, DeK	alh County Indiana	Date: June 3, 2020

County	DeKalb		Route	County Road 56	Des. N	No. <u>1</u>	702950
PURPOSE	AND NEED:						
		problem that the pronual, Section IV.B.2. P	-		he traffic problem shou	ıld NOT L	pe discussed in this
east of Sta Transporte Council (N along this INDOT De provided presented presence the project conditions	ate Road (SR) is ation Plan Dek IIRCC). The Dec section of the sign Manual 20 in both direction the Abbrev of alligator and ct area. Furth salong CR 56.	327 to 275 feet west alb County, 2014 (Kalb County, 2014 (Kalb County plan stee roadway. The AD13 Figure 53-2 (Apons to accommodaliated Engineers Asset block cracks, edge ermore, there exist The horizontal cur	st of the nor Appendix I, tates that the nnual Avera pendix I, II4- ate this volui essment, dar e cracking, as t horizontal ve of CR 56 c	th leg of CR 17 and I1-I3) issued by the eroadway is too nar ge Daily Traffic (AA-I17), a facility of thime. Additionally, eted September 17, 2 s well as extensive pand vertical alignm	ring along the section is supported by the form of the volume of DT) for CR 56 is 3,77 stype would require vidence of ongoing reports (Appendix I, I4-16) patching, indicating potents which create suminimum radius for the third distance.	indings a Regior f traffic 70 (2019 a 12-foo oadway 5), which bor cond bstanda	published in the nal Coordinating that is occurring o). According to ot-wide lane deterioration is a documents the lition throughout ord sight-distance
INDOT De	esign Manual	specifications of a	12-foot-wid	•	by improving the roa h in both directions, nents along CR 56.		
PROJECT I	DESCRIPTION (PREFERRED ALTERI	NATIVE):				
County:	DeKalb		Municip	ality: N/A			
Limits of Pr	oposed Work:		DeKalb Coun	ty, and will extend a	east of SR 327 and 23 approximately 50 feet		
Total Work	Length:	1.55 Mile(s	s)	Total Work Ar	rea:	Acre(s)	
		ion Study / Interchan grant a conditional ap		n Study (IMS/IJS) requ s project?	ired?	Yes¹ Date	No X
If an IMS or the IMS/IJS.	· IJS is required; (a copy of the approve	ed CE/EA docu	ment must be submitt	ted to the FHWA with a	request f	or final approval of
alternative.		ssion of logical termin			e of work for the project and how the p		
This is	page 3 of 24	Project name:	CR 56 Road	d Reconstruction, De	eKalb County, Indiana	Date	e: _June 3, 2020

County	DeKalb	Route	County Road 56	Des. No.	1702950	

Location:

The project is located along CR 56 from 200 feet east of SR 327 to 275 feet west of the east junction of CR 17. The project is also located in Sections 10 and 15, Township 33 North, Range 12 East of the United States Geological Service (USGS) Garrett, Indiana quadrangle and in Sections 10, 11, 14, and 15, Township 33 North, Range 12 East of the USGS Auburn, Indiana quadrangle. Project location maps are included in Appendix B, pages B1-B4.

Existing Conditions:

CR 56, a Minor Arterial, is a bituminous surface roadway with two 10-foot-wide through lanes adjoined by shoulders varying from approximately 0 to 1 foot wide. The surrounding area use consists primarily of agricultural with some residential properties. Three (3) equalization pipes are located along the project area. The equalization pipes are not associated with any stream features such as an ordinary high water mark (OHWM) or a defined stream channel. A 37-foot long, 12-inch in diameter equalization pipe (Eq. A) is located approximately 1,360 feet east of SR 327. A 45-foot long, 15-inch in diameter equalization pipe (Eq. B) is located approximately 2,470 feet east of SR 327. A 45-foot long, 12-inch in length equalization pipe (Eq. C) is located approximately 4,810 feet east of SR 327.

Preferred Alternative:

The project will reconstruct approximately 1.55 miles of CR 56, including widening the roadway from the existing typical clear roadway width of 22 feet, to a proposed typical clear roadway width of 30 feet, which would include two (2) 12-foot through lanes and two (2) 5-foot shoulders (3-foot paved, 2-foot compacted aggregate). A design exception will be required as DeKalb County desires to use a 5-foot-wide shoulder instead of the 8-foot-wide shoulder minimum to save in construction costs. To avoid impacting the existing power transmission poles on the south side of the road, the roadway will be shifted to the north by a maximum of 14 feet at any point. The widening of the roadway will occur to the northern side of the roadway, creating new roadbed and requiring right-of-way acquisition. Stormwater drainage along the project area will continue to be maintained by open roadside drainage as well as by equalizer pipes. The typical roadside ditches constructed for this project will have 4-foot wide flat bottoms and 4:1 side slopes. The existing three equalization pipes, Eq. A, Eq. B, and Eq. C, will be replaced along the same alignment with 15-inch diameter pipes that are each 50 feet in length, in order to preserve the existing stormwater maintenance.

The majority of the project will include minor adjustments (less than 2 feet) to the existing vertical alignment of the roadway. Due to the presence of peat and marl located approximately 0.5 mile east of SR 327 along CR 56, which has the potential to cause future roadway settling, excavation of the peat and marl, up to a depth of 15 feet will be necessary. The excavated area will be replaced with consolidated fill before construction the road. No lighting is being added, modified, or replaced along the project area.

It is anticipated that the project area will be closed for approximately 12 to 18 months and a detour will be implemented during this time. The proposed detour will utilize SR 327, SR 8, and Interstate I-69. The detour is approximately 9.6 miles in length, adding approximately 9.4 miles to a through trip and 18.8 miles to a round trip.

The termini for the project are considered logical because this project will tie into sections of CR 56 where similar improvements have been completed at both the west and east termini. This project has independent utility and will maintain and improve the existing infrastructure.

The preferred alternative meets the purpose of the project which is to address ongoing roadway deterioration, narrow roadway geometrics, and substandard horizontal and vertical alignments along CR 56.

This is page 4 of 24	Project name:	CR 56 Road Reconstruction, DeKalb County, Indiana	_ Date:	June 3, 2020	
		Form Version: June 2013 Attachment 2			

County	DeKalb		Route	County Road 56	Des	. No.	1702950
OTHER AL	TERNATIVES CON	SIDERED:					
Describe all d	discarded alternativ	es, including to	he Do-Nothing Al	ternative and an expland	ation of why each	discarde	d alternative was not
selected.	- 4. D- N-4hi 4						
This altern however, t	this alternative do fore, the Do-Notl	hat no constr bes not addre	ss the ongoing r	ce. There would be no coadway deterioration, et the project purpose	and narrow roa	idway ge	eometrics along CR
The originative the existing	g roadbed would his alternative wo	sidered wider involve reloc	ning CR 56 along cating the trans	the existing alignmen mission poles, which v pose and need, it was	vould cost in ex	cess of s	\$200,000 per pole.
An alterna would hav created an	e impacted prope	as considered erties on both cruction cost,	d that avoided the north and s	wetland impacts but vocath sides of the road erelocations of power	l as well as the p	ower po	oles. It would have
It would not It would not It would not It would not It would res Other (Desc	t correct existing ca t correct existing sa t correct the existin t correct existing de oult in serious impac cribe)	pacity deficien fety hazards; g roadway geo eteriorated con ets to the moto	cies; metric deficiencie ditions and maint	es; eenance problems; or eneral welfare of the ecor			X X
ROADWAY	CHARACTER: CR	56					
Functional (Current AD	Classification:	Minor Art 3,748		Nosign Voor ADT	÷ 4,573	VE	PD (2038)
	r Volume (DHV):	355	VPD (2015 Truck Percenta		. 4,5/5	VP	D (2036)
Designed Sp		55	Legal Speed (n				
			 Existing		Proposed		
		10.106.		10.406		1	
Number of Type of Lan		2 at 10 feet 2 through la	nes	2 at 12 feet 2 through lanes			
Pavement V		20	feet	30		feet	
Shoulder W		2 at 0 to 1	feet	2 at 5 (3 feet paved compacted aggregation		feet	
Median Wid	dth:	N/A	feet	N/A		feet	
Sidewalk W	idth:	N/A	feet	N/A		feet	
Setting: Topography	r:	Urban X Level	Subur Rollin				
		ole roadways, t		be filled out for each roa		na Da	ate: _ June 3, 2020

County _	DeKalb		Route	County Road !	56	Des. No.	1702950	
DESIGN CRITE	RIA FOR BRIDG	ES						
Structure/NBI	Number(s):	N/A 			iency Rating:	N/A (Rating, Source	ce of Informa	ition)
		Existing		Prop	osed			_
Bridge Type:		N/A		N/A				
Number of Sp		N/A		N/A				
Weight Restric	ctions:	N/A to	n	N/A	ton			
Height Restric	tions:	N/A ft.		N/A	ft.			
Curb to Curb \	Nidth:	N/A ft.		N/A	ft.			
Outside to Ou	tside Width:	N/A ft.		N/A	ft.			
Shoulder Widt	th	N/A ft.		N/A	ft.			
Length of Cha	nnel Work:	N/A ft.		N/A	ft.			
<i>Describe</i> Remarks	The project along the A fee A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	ectures; provide spect will include the project area. 37-foot long, 1. eet. east of SR 32. 45-foot. long, 1. eet east of SR 32. nother 45-foot, 810 feet east of SR 30 feet east of SR 30 feet east of SR 31 feet east of SR 32 incher 45-foot, 810 feet east of SR 32 incher 45-foot, 810 feet east of SR 32 incher 45-foot, 810 feet east of SR 30 feet east of SR 31 inches in diameter.	e replacemen 2-inch in dian 27. 5-inch in dian 7. long, 12-inch SR 327. Dipes are not defined strea	meter equalization in length equalization e	rmwater (3) equation pipe (Eq. Aution pipe (Eq. Bullization pipe thany stream for trather storm v	A) is located ap B) is located ap (Eq. C) is locat eatures, such a water drainage. ions with 50-fo	proximately proximately ted approximates an ordinal of long pipe	y 1,360 y 2,470 mately ry high es that
		ted or replaced as ale bridges or smal		•	l be filled out for a	Yes X each structure.	No	N/A
MAINTENAN	ICE OF TRAFFIC	(MOT) DURING	CONSTRUCT	TION:				
Is a temporary Will the project Provisions of Provisions of Provisions of Will the proposition	will be made for a will be made for t will be made to a osed MOT substar		fic and so post endent busing ocal special ev environmenta	ted. esses. vents or festivals I consequences (of the action?		X X X	X X X X X

County _	DeKalb	Route	County Road 56	D	es. No.	1702950	_
Remarks:	It is anticipated that the project detour. The proposed detour wi miles in length, adding approxima about 20 minutes, to a round trip	ll utilize SI ately 9.4 m	R 327, SR 8, and Interstantiles, and about 10 minut	te I-69. The es, to a thro	detour is a	approximately 9.6	
	There are no fairgrounds, festival local websites, including the DeKa		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-	project. Multiple	
	The closure will pose a tempo emergency services); however, no project completion. Delays may o	o significa	nt delays are anticipated,	, and all inco	onvenience	es will cease upon	
ESTIMATED	PROJECT COST AND SCHEDULE:						
Engineering:	\$ 480,088 (FY2	1019) Righ	nt-of-Way: \$ <u>195,000</u>	(FY 2021)	Constructi	on: \$ <u>2,599,974</u>	(FY 2023
A	nticipated Start Date of Construction:	Sun	nmer 2023		_		
Date project	incorporated into STIP July 2, 20	019 (2020-2	2024 STIP)				
, ,			<u> </u>				
Is the projec	t in an MPO Area?	No X					
If yes, Name of M	PO N/A						
Location of	Project in TIP N/A						
	orporation by reference into the STIP	N/A					
RIGHT OF V	VAY:						
Land Use In	npacts		Permanent (ac	re(s))	Tempor	ary (acre(s))	
Residential			1.45		0.23		
Commercia	I		0.09		0.01		
Agricultural	l		5.04		0.01		
Forest			0.62		0.00		
Wetlands			0.89		0.00		
Other: Fallo	ow Field		0.36		0.00		
Other:			0.00		0.00		
TOTAL			8.45		0.25		
(existing and	ch Permanent and Temporary right-of proposed) should also be discussed. Ar Inmental analysis should be discussed.						
Remarks:	The project requires a total of a 8.45 acres of permanent ROW n acres will be from commercial p from forested areas, 0.36 acre w	eeded for roperties,	this project, 1.45 acres v 5.04 acres will be from a	will be from agricultural	residentia properties	al properties, 0.09, 0.62 acre will be	

This is page 7 of 24 Project name:

County	DeKalb	Route	County Road 56	Des. No.	1702950	
	temporary ROW	total of approximately 0 required for this project all property, and 0.01 acre with the contraction of the c	, 0.23 acres will be from	residential propertie		
	_	th of the right-of-way (RC ine for a total width of 45		oximately 22.5 feet o	n either side of the	
		pical and maximum perma	_	CR 56 is 100 feet, incl	uding 50 feet north	
		work or permanent or ter (ESD) and the INDOT Dist				
	<u>Part III – Id</u>	lentification and E	valuation of Impa	cts of the Prope	osed Action	
SECTION A	A – ECOLOGICAL RE	SOURCES				
ederal Wild State Natur Nationwide	d and Scenic Rivers al, Scenic or Recreation Rivers Inventory (NR g Rivers List for Indian Vaterways Based on a desk (BF&S), the aeri	I) listed	a (Appendix B, B4) and	2019 by Butler, Fairn the water resource n	nap in the Red Flag	
	present within the A Waters of the Appendix F for jurisdictional di	he 0.5 mile search radius he project area; therefore, e. U.S. Determination was the Waters of the U.S. tches were identified wregarding jurisdiction.	no impacts are expected completed for the property determination. It was	d. oject on May 12, 202 determined that no	O. Please refer to streams, rivers, or	
		on letters were sent on Ja Fish and Wildlife Service (I				
	USFWS responded on January 10, 2020, stating that they will not be providing a comment letter due to the proposed project having minor impacts on natural resources and no known presence of Federally endangered species in the project area (Appendix C, C5). The project does not qualify for the USFWS Interim policy due to impacting more than 0.1 acre of wetlands.					
		on January 29, 2020, ind r this project. No specific -C7).				
		,				

This is page 8 of 24 Project name:

County	DeKalb		Route	County Road 56	Des. No. 1702950
_			-	 	
Other Surface Reservoirs Lakes Farm Ponds Detention Ba Storm Water Other:		S		<u>Presence</u>	Impacts Yes No
Remarks:	area (Appendix B, there is one lake mile south of the part of the U. I for the Waters of the study area. The	B4) and the located with project area S. Determing the U.S. Determine USACE many series of the U	water resourchin the 0.5 mil and, therefore nation was com etermination. akes all final de	e map in the Red Flag Inverse search radius. The lake, no impact is expected. pleted for the project on Mathematical It was determined that note that no iterminations regarding jurise.	
	C4). The USFWS responsed procendangered species IDNR responded o	nded on Jar vject having es in the pro n January 2 project. No 7).	nuary 10, 2020, minor impac oject area (Appe 9, 2020, indicat specific recom	, stating that they will not ts on natural resources a endix C, C5). ting that formal approval un nmendations pertaining to	be providing a comment letter due to and no known presence of Federally nder Division of Water programs is not other water resources was provided
				<u>Presence</u>	Impacts
Wetlands				х	Yes No x
Total wetla	nd area: 1.74	acre(s)	Total v	vetland area impacted:	0.89 acre(s)
(If a determine	nation has not been m	ade for non-i	solated/isolated	wetlands, fill in the total wetla	and area impacted above.)
Wetland No.	Classification	Total Size (Acres)	Impacted Acres	Comments	
Wetland 1	PEM1Bd	0.66	0.19		proximately 0.42 mile east of SR 327
Wetland 2	PEM1A	0.92	0.66	along the north side of A wetland located ap along the south side of	proximately 0.42 mile east of SR 327
Wetland 3	PEM	0.16	0.04		the southeast quadrant of the CR 56

intersection with the south leg of CR 17

County DeKalb	Route County Road 56	Des. No. <u>1702950</u>
	Documentation	ES Approval Dates
Wetlands (Mark all that apply)		
Wetland Determination	X	N/A LPA
Wetland Delineation	X	N/A LPA
USACE Isolated Waters Determination		
Mitigation Plan		
Improvements that will not result in any wetland (Mark all that apply and explain):	d impacts are not practicable because suc	ch avoidance would result in
Substantial adverse impacts to adjacent hon	nes, business or other improved properties	s;
Substantially increased project costs;		
Unique engineering, traffic, maintenance, or	safety problems;	Х
Substantial adverse social, economic, or env	ironmental impacts, or	Х
The project not meeting the identified need	S.	Х

Measures to avoid, minimize, and mitigate wetland impacts need to be discussed in the remarks box.

Remarks:

Based on a review of the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) online mapper (https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/data/Mapper.html), (Appendix F, F8-F9) a site visit on March 19 and June 10, 2019 by BF&S, the USGS topographic map (Appendix B, B3), and the RFI report (Appendix E, E7), there are 23 wetlands located within the 0.5 mile search radius. There are three (3) wetlands present within or adjacent to the project area. Approximately 0.19 acre of impacts are anticipated to Wetland 1 while 0.66 acre and 0.16 acre of impacts are expected to Wetlands 2 and 3, respectively. These impacts are unavoidable due in order to minimize right-of-way impacts. Mitigation will be required.

Wetland 1

Wetland 1 is mapped primarily north of CR 56 approximately 0.43 miles east of SR 327. Wetland 1 has been identified as a freshwater wetland classified as a palustrine, emergent, persistent, seasonally saturated, partially drained/ditched (PEM1Bd) habitat approximately 0.66 acres in size. This is considered to be of poor quality. Wetland 1 should be considered a jurisdictional Waters of the U.S. There is approximately 0.19 acre of impact to Wetland 1 that is unavoidable due to the shift in the road design.

Wetland 2

Wetland 2 is mapped primarily south of CR 56 approximately 0.43 miles east of SR 327. Wetland 2 has been identified as a freshwater wetland classified as a palustrine, emergent, persistent, temporarily flooded (PEM1A) wetland of approximately 0.92 acres in size. This is considered to be of poor quality. Wetland 1 should be considered a jurisdictional Waters of the U.S. There is approximately 0.66 acre of impact to Wetland 2 that is unavoidable due to the shift in the road design.

Wetland 3

Wetland 3 is located primarily north of CR 56. Wetland 3 has been identified as a freshwater emergent wetland classified as a palustrine, emergent habitat approximately 0.16 acre in size. This is considered to be of poor quality. Wetland 3 should be considered a jurisdictional Waters of the U.S. There is approximately 0.04 acre of impact to Wetland 3 that is unavoidable due to the shift in the road design.

Up to approximately 0.89 acre of permanent impacts are anticipated to occur to the wetlands as part of this project. All practicable measures to minimize impacts to the wetlands will be implemented. It is not feasible to avoid these described wetland impacts as doing so would greatly increase construction costs, impacts to property owners on both the north and south sides of CR 56, and cause greater right-of-way impacts. All wetlands not to be impacted will be separated from the construction areas with orange fencing and signage reading "Do Not Disturb". A note will be marked on the plans and to the contractor, as well as being a firm commitment in the Environmental Commitments section of this CE Document.

This is page 10 of 24	Project name:	CR 56 Road Reconstruction, DeKalb County, Indiana	Date:	June 3, 2020

County	DeKalb	Route	County Road 56	Des. No.	1702950	
County	2 0.10.10	rtouto			270200	

There are no practical alternative to the proposed new construction in wetlands and the proposed action includes all practicable measures to minimize harm to wetlands which may result from such use. FHWA approval of this document will constitute approval of the adverse impacts to wetlands.

A Waters of the U.S. Determination was completed for the project on May 12, 2020. Please refer to Appendix F for the Waters of the U.S. Determination. It was determined that three wetlands were identified within the project study area. All identified wetlands are considered jurisdictional features. Every effort should be taken to avoid or minimize impacts to these features. The USACE makes all final determinations regarding jurisdiction.

Early coordination letters were sent on January 3, 2020 to the IDNR, the USFWS, the USACE, and the Northeastern Indiana Regional Coordinating Council (NIRCC) as they are the Official with Jurisdiction (OWJ) (Appendix C, C1-C4).

USFWS responded on January 10, 2020 stating that they will not be providing a comment letter due to the proposed project having minor impacts on natural resources and no known presence of Federally endangered species in the project area (Appendix C, C5).

IDNR responded on January 29, 2020, indicating that formal approval under Division of Water programs is not required for this project. In general, the recommendations from the IDNR include contacting and coordinating with the IDEM 401 program and the USACE 404 program (Appendix C, C6-C7).

The USACE did not respond to the early coordination request.

NIRCC responded on February 3, 2020 advising that there were potential wetlands that intersected the project approximately 0.5 miles east of SR 205 (Appendix C, page C43).

The applicable IDNR recommendations are included in the Environmental Commitments section of this CE document.

Terrestrial Habitat

Unique or High Quality Habitat

Presence	<u>Impacts</u>		
	Yes	NO	
Х	Х		

Use the remarks box to identify each type of habitat and the acres impacted (i.e. forested, grassland, farmland, lawn, etc).

Remarks:

Based on a desktop review, site visits on March 19 and June 10, 2019 by BF&S, and the aerial map of the project area (Appendix B, B4), there are agricultural, fallow agricultural, forested, and mowed grass habitats within the project area. The dominant vegetation located within the project area is swamp white oak (*Quercus bicolor*) in the overstory, hackberry (*Celtis occidentalis*) in the sapling shrub stratum, red fescue (*Festuca rubra*), switchgrass (*Panicum virgatum*) and great ragweed (*Ambrisia trifida*), in herb stratum, and Virginia creeper (*Parthenocissus quinquefolia*), in the woody vine stratum. Approximately 5.40 acres of agricultural habitat and fallow field, consisting mainly of corn and soybean crops, will be permanently affected as a part of this project. Approximately 0.01 acre of agricultural habitat will be temporarily affected as a part of this project.

Approximately 1.45 acres of mowed grass habitat will be permanently affected, and 0.23 acre of mowed grass habitat will be temporarily affected as a result of this project. Approximately 0.35 acre of trees will be removed during the winter as a part of this project. These habitats are not considered to be unique or high-quality habitats. Mitigation is not anticipated to be required. Avoidance alternatives would not be practicable because avoiding terrestrial impacts would prevent the purpose of the project, which is in part

This is page 11 of 24 Project name: CR 56 Road Reconstruction, DeKalb County, Indiana Date: June 3, 2020

County	DeKalb	Route	County Road 56	Des. No.	1702950
	to address the narrow lane widt	ths and imp	rove the horizontal and	d vertical alignments	of CR 56, from being
	Early coordination letters were	sent on Janı	uary 3, 2020 to the IDNI	R and the USFWS (Ap	opendix C, C1-C4).
	USFWS responded on January 1 proposed project having mind endangered species in the proje	or impacts	on natural resources	· -	
	IDNR responded on January 29, for impacts to fish, wildlife, and			•	mize, or compensate
	All applicable IDNR are included	in the Envi	ronmental Commitmen	ts section of this CE	document.
	th incidences of animal movements observ sideration of utilizing wildlife crossings sho		ect area, or if bridges and o	ther areas appear to be	the sole corridor for animal
	oposed project located within or adjac t features located within or adjacent to				No X X
	If yes, will the project impact any of the	nese karst fea	itures?		
Use the rema October 13, 1.	rks box to identify any karst features 993)	within the pr	roject area. (Karst investi	gation must comply wi	th the Karst MOU, dated
Remarks:	Based on a desktop review, the in the October 13, 1993 Memor area (Appendix B, B3), and the adjacent to the project area. In indicate that karst features expressed that potential for bedrock and san extraction sites. The response for the project of the control	RFI report the early coxist in the the projected and grand	Understanding (MOU). (Appendix E, E2 and Ecoordination response, the project area (Appendix area is in an area well resources, and no	According to the top 7), there are no karne Indiana Geologica lix C, C8-C10). The ith moderate liquef active or abandon	oo map of the project est features within or al Survey (IGS) did not be IGS Environmental action potential, low ed mineral resource
	- Constitution of the French o			Presence	Impacts
Within th Any critic Federal s	or Endangered Species e known range of any federal species al habitat identified within project are pecies found in project area (based up cies found in project area (based upon	on informal o	•	X	Yes No
Is Section	7 formal consultation required for thi	s action?	Yes	No X	
Remarks:	Based on a desktop review and IDNR DeKalb County Endangere in (Appendix E, E10-E11). The species located within the coun 29, 2020 (Appendix C, C6-C7), t plant or animal species listed as occur in the project vicinity.	d, Threater highlighted ty. Accordi he Natural s state or fe	ned and Rare (ETR) Spec species on the list ref ing to the IDNR early co Heritage Program's Dat ederally threatened, en	cies List has been cho lect the federal and cordination response tabase has been che dangered, or rare ha	ecked and is included I state identified ETR I letter dated January icked and to date, no ave been reported to

This is page 12 of 24 Project name:

, <u> </u>	County D	DeKalb	Route	County Road 56	Des. No.	1702950
------------	----------	--------	-------	----------------	----------	---------

recommendations were included in the IDNR response to early coordination. According to the Official Species List provided by the USFWS on January 2, 2020 (Appendix C, C13-C18), there are no critical habitats within the project area under the USFWS jurisdiction.

Project information was submitted through the USFWS's Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) portal, and an official species list was generated (Appendix C, C13-C18). The project is within range of the federally endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and the federally threatened Northern long-eared bat (NLEB) (*Myotis septentrionalis*). No additional species were found within or adjacent to the project area other than the Indiana bat and Northern long-eared bat.

The project qualifies for the *Range-wide Programmatic Informal Consultation for the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat (NLEB)*, dated May 2016 (revised February 2018), between FHWA, Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), Federal Transit Administration (FTA), and USFWS. An effect determination key was completed on January 2, 2020, and based on the responses provided, the project was found to "may affect-not likely to adversely affect" the Indiana bat and/or the NLEB. INDOT reviewed and verified the effect finding on January 9, 2020 and requested USFWS's review of the finding (Appendix C, C19-32). No response was received from USFWS within the 14-day review period; therefore, it was concluded they concur with the finding. Avoidance and Mitigation Measures (AMMs) are included as firm commitments in the *Environmental Commitments* section of this document

The official species list generated from IPaC indicated no other species present within the project area. The project does not qualify for the USFWS Interim Policy. USFWS responded on January 10, 2020, stating that they will not be providing a comment letter due to the proposed project having minor impacts on natural resources and no known presence of Federally endangered species in the project area (Appendix C, page C11). Further coordination with USFWS is not needed.

This precludes the need for further consultation on this project as required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, as amended. If new information on endangered species at the site becomes available, or if project plans are changed, USFWS will be contacted for consultation.

SECTION B - OTHER RESOURCES

Drinking Water Resources

Wellhead Protection Area Public Water System(s) Residential Well(s) Source Water Protection Area(s) Sole Source Aquifer (SSA)

If a SSA is present, answer the following:

Is the Project in the St. Joseph Aquifer System? Is the FHWA/EPA SSA MOU Applicable? Initial Groundwater Assessment Required? Detailed Groundwater Assessment Required?

Presence X	Impacts Yes	No X
Yes	No	

This is page 13 of 24 Project name: CR 56 Road Reconstruction, DeKalb County, Indiana Date: June 3, 2020

County	DeKalb	Route	County Road 56	_ D	es. No.	1702950		
Remarks:	The project is located in DeKalb County, which is not located within the area of the St. Joseph Sole Source Aquifer, the only legally designated sole source aquifer in the state of Indiana. Therefore, the FHWA/EPA Sole Source Aquifer Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is not applicable to this project. Therefore, a detailed groundwater assessment is not needed and no impacts are expected.							
	The Indiana Department of E (http://www.in.gov/idem/cleany project is not located within a W	water/page	s/wellhead/) was ac	ccessed on Janu	ary 23, 20	020 by BF&S. This		
	The Indiana Department of Natu (https://www.in.gov/dnr/water, located along the existing CR approximately 117 feet north or east of the western project terr 56. No wells are located with determined during the right-of-right in the appraisal to restore the w	/3595.htm 56 approx f centerline minus along hin the pro way phase t) was accessed on Ja imately 1,000 feet of CR 56. An addit g CR 56 and approxin oject area. Therefor	nuary 23, 2020 east of the we ional well is local mately 65 feet see, no impacts	by BF&S. estern prosted approsouth of the contract of the cont	ject terminus and eximately one mile ne centerline of CR ted. Should it be		
	Based on a desktop review of the INDOT MS4 website (https://entapps.indot.in.gov/MS4/) by BF&S on February 17, 2020 and the RFI report (Appendix E, E3 and E8); this project is located in an Urban Area Boundary (UAB) location where IDEM has not yet issued a Rule 13 Permit. However, the project will comply with storm water quality management plan as determined and approved by INDOT during design. Measures to comply with the stormwater quality management plan include erosion control measures to eliminate sediment from leaving the site and revegetating any disturbed land. Based on a desktop review, site visits March 19, and June 10, 2019 by BF&S, the aerial map of the project area (Appendix B, page B4), no public water systems were identified. Therefore, no impacts are expected.							
Transvers Project lo	inal Encroachment se Encroachment ocated within a regulated floodplain ocated in floodplain within 1000' up/do	ownstream f	Prese		Impacts Yes	No		
Discuss impac Remarks:	The Indiana Department of (http://dnrmaps.dnr.in.gov/app.not located in a regulatory floagency (FEMA) floodplain map the implementation of 23 CFR 6.	Natural sphp/fdms/ odplain as (Appendix	Resources Indiana ') was accessed on I determined from a F, F13-F14). Therefo	n Floodway Ir February 17, 20 approved Feder ore, it does not	nformation 20 by BF8 al Emerg fall withir	n Portal website &S. This project is ency Management		
Farmland Agricultui Prime Far	ral Lands rmland (per NRCS)		Presence X X	Impac Yes X X	No			
	its (from Section VII of CPA-106/AD-10 greater, see CE Manual for guidance.	06*	158					
This is	page 14 of 24 Project name:	CR 56 Road	Reconstruction, Del	Kalb County, Ind	liana D	rate: June 3, 2020		

County	DeKalb	Rout	e County Road 56	Des. No.	1702950
See CE Manu	al for quidance to determ	ine which NRCS form is	s appropriate for your pro	iect	
Remarks:	Based on a desktop area (Appendix B, B- Policy Act. An earl Services (NRCS) (Ap Form (Appendix C, consideration of alto prime, unique, state less than the thresl result from this pro	review, site visits or 4), the project will coy coordination lette pendix C, C1-C4). (C12). NRCS's three ernatives is 160. Since wide, or local important of the coordination of the coord	n March 19 and June 10 convert 8.45 acres of far er was sent on January Coordination with NRC shold score for signifi- ice this project score is tant farmland will resu- loss of prime, unique,	or, 2019 by BF&S, the aeria mland as defined by the Formand as defined by the Formand as 2020 to Natural Resonant impacts to farmland less than the threshold, rollt from this project. Since statewide, or local important impacts discussed in this project.	farmland Protection burces Conservation 58 on the AD 1006 If that result in the no significant loss of this project score is ortant farmland will
SECTION C	– CULTURAL RESOUR	CES			
Minor Projec	ts PA Clearance	Category T	ype INDOT Approva 3 January 30,		N/A
		Eligible and/or Listed Resource Present			
Results of Re	search				
Archaeology NRHP Buildin NRHP Distric NRHP Bridge	ngs/Site(s) t(s)				
Project Effec	t				
No Historic P	roperties Affected	X No Adverse	e Effect A	Adverse Effect	
	<u>D</u>	ocumentation_			
D		<u>Prepared</u>	EC/ELDAIA	CUDO	
Documentati	ion (mark all that apply)		ES/FHWA Approval Date(s)	SHPO Approval Date(s)	
Historic Prop Archaeologic Archaeologic Archaeologic Archaeologic Archaeologic	al Records Check/ Review al Phase la Survey Report al Phase Ic Survey Report al Phase II Investigation R al Phase III Data Recovery y and Effect Determinatio	eport	11/15/2019		
	m of Agreement (MOA)		MOA Signature Dates	(List all signatories)	
				ne Section 106 process, using nal Notice be published in lo	
This is	page 15 of 24 Project	et name:CR 56 R	oad Reconstruction, De	eKalb County, Indiana [Date: June 3, 2020

		•		•			
County	DeKalb	Route	County Road 56	_ Des. No.	1702950		
		f paper(s) and the comme th as mitigation or deep tre		kewise include any further So	ection 106 work which		
Remarks:	guidelines of Categ Category B, Type 3 soils and an archa Resources Office of archaeological reso	determined that this project ammatic Agreement, (A disturbed soils; OR Aii: wapplicant and reviewed or potentially Nation (Condition A). Condition tional Register-eligible di	ppendix D, D1-D4). ork in undisturbed by INDOT Cultural al Register-eligible B: Work does not				
	An archaeological records check and Phase Ia field reconnaissance was conducted by personnel who meet the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards as per 36 CFR Part 61. No resources were identified that possess the significance, integrity, and/or age necessary to be considered potentially eligible for the National Register. The report has been reviewed by INDOT Cultural Resources personnel and it is their opinion that the report is acceptable, and they concurred with the evaluations and recommendations made by Bubb and Culver (November 15, 2019) (Appendix D, D5-D6). No further consultation is required. This completes the Section 106 process and the responsibilities of the FHWA under Section 106 have been fulfilled.						
SECTION D	O – SECTION 4(f) RESO	URCES/ SECTION 6(f) RE	SOURCES				
Section 4(f)	Involvement (mark all th	nat apply)					
Publich Publich	ner Recreational Land y owned park y owned recreation area (school, state/national fo	rest, bikeway, etc.)	<u>Presence</u>	Yes No			
Programmatic Section 4(f)* "De minimis" Impact* Individual Section 4(f)			Evaluations Prepared	FHWA Approval date			
Wildlife & Waterfowl Refuges National Wildlife Refuge National Natural Landmark State Wildlife Area State Nature Preserve			<u>Presence</u>	Yes No			
"De	grammatic Section 4(f)* e minimis" Impact* ividual Section 4(f)		Evaluations Prepared	FHWA Approval date			

County	DeKalb	Route	County Road 56	Des. No. 1702950			
Historic Pro Sites eli	perties igible and/or listed on the NRHP		<u>Presence</u>	<u>Use</u> Yes No			
Prog	grammatic Section 4(f)*		Evaluations Prepared	<u>FHWA</u> Approval date			
"De	minimis" Impact* vidual Section 4(f)						
*FHWA appro discussed belo	-	also serves as	approval of any Section	4f Programmatic and/or De minimis evaluation(s)			
must be sepo evaluations p	arate Draft and Final documents.	For further d	liscussions on Program	box below. Individual Section 4(f) documentation matic, "de minimis" and Individual Section 4(f) ntal Studies". Discuss proposed alternatives that			
Remarks:							
Section 6(f)	Involvement		<u>Presence</u>	<u>Use</u> Yes No			
Section 6(f) Discuss propo Remarks:	The U.S. Land and Water Cons (LWCF), which was created to Section 6(f) of this Act prohibi A review of 6(f) properties on https://www.lwcfcoalition.com	preserve, de ts conversion the Land and m/tools revea or adjacent to	d Act of 1965 establist evelop, and assure act of lands purchased v Water Conservation aled a total of three p	ched the Land and Water Conservation Fund ccessibility to outdoor recreation resources. with LWCF monies to a non-recreation use.			

This is page 17 of 24 Project name:

County	DeKalb	Route	County Road 56	Des. No.	1702950			
SECTION E	E – Air Quality							
<u>Air</u>	Quality							
ls If	YES, then: Is the project in the mo Is the project exempt for If the project is NOT ex Is the project in the	ity non-attainment or main st current MPO TIP? rom conformity? empt from conformity, ther Transportation Plan (TP)? s required (CO/PM)?		Yes No X				
Le Remarks:	Level 1a x Level 1b Level 2 Level 3 Level 4 Level 5 Remarks: This project is included in the Fiscal Year (FY) 2018-2021 Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) approved on July 3, 2017 and the FY 2020-2024 STIP, approved on July 2, 2019 (Appendix H, H1-H3).							
	This project is located in DeKalb County, which is currently in attainment for all criteria pollutants according to https://www.in.gov/idem/airquality/files/nonattainment county list.pdf . Therefore, the conformity procedures of 40 CFR Part 93 do not apply. This project is of a type qualifying as a categorical exclusion (Group 1) under 23 CFR 771.117(c), or exempt under the Clean Air Act conformity rule under 40 CFR 93.126, and as such, a Mobile Source Air Toxics							
	analysis is not re	quired.						
SECTION F	F - NOISE				Yes No			
Is a noise a	nalysis required in accord	dance with FHWA regulation	ns and INDOT's traffic no	oise policy?	х			
ES Review	of Noise Analysis	No Yes/ Dat	e					
Remarks:		pe III project. In accordar <i>ffic Noise Analysis Proced</i>						
SECTION (G – COMMUNITY IMPA	ACTS						
Regional, Community & Neighborhood Factors Will the proposed action comply with the local/regional development patterns for the area? Will the proposed action result in substantial impacts to community cohesion? Will the proposed action result in substantial impacts to local tax base or property values? Will construction activities impact community events (festivals, fairs, etc.)? Does the community have an approved transition plan? If No, are steps being made to advance the community's transition plan? Does the project comply with the transition plan? (explain in the remarks box)								

This is page 18 of 24 Project name:

County _	DeKalb	Route	County Road 56	_ Des. No.	1702950		
Remarks:	The project will be constructed in the project area.	n a rural e	nvironment and wi	ll not alter local develo	pment patterns near		
	It is not anticipated the proposed project will result in substantial impacts to community cohesion, proper values, or community events. Multiple event websites, including https://dekalbcountyfair.org/ , we consulted to check for local festivals, occasions, and events. None were identified within the immedia vicinity of the project area. No increase in local taxes will occur as a result of this project, as all funds we come from the FHWA and established local accounts.						
	DeKalb County does have an appramps. However, there are no exi				kisting sidewalks and		
	Early coordination was sent by BI Street Department on January 3, Mayor of the City of Garrett or the	2020 (A _l	opendix C, pages C	L-C4). No response wa	-		
	Cumulative Impacts posed action result in substantial indirect	t or cumula	itive impacts?		Yes No X		
Remarks:	Indirect impacts are effects which distance, but are still reasonably other effects related to induced Cumulative impacts affect the enadded to other past, present, as person undertakes such actions.	foreseea changes i vironmen	ble. Indirect effect n the pattern of la t which result from	s may include growth nd use, population den the incremental impac	inducing effects and sity, or growth rate. t of the action when		
	The project will not change the ge a result, this project is not anticip project will widen CR 56 and ad deteriorating roadway condition community.	ated to had ress the	ave any negative ind substandard sight-	irect or cumulative imp distance conditions, as	acts to the area. This well as address the		
Will the proputilities, eme	cies & Services cosed action result in substantial impace ergency services, religious institutions, secuss how the maintenance of traffic will	airports, p	ublic transportation o	r pedestrian and bicycle	Yes No X		
Remarks:	Based on a desktop review, site v (Appendix B, B4) and the RFI repo radius. There is one planned to Coordination that the trail would during construction. Therefore, no	rt (Appen ail within have no e	dix E, E2 and E6), the or adjacent to the ffect on the project	ere are three trails withi e project area. NIRCC	n the 0.5 mile search stated during Early		
	Early coordination letters were seand initial notices were sent to Communications, Indiana Fiber No. C1-C2).	the foll	owing utilities: A	EP Transmission, City	of Auburn, Frontier		
	Region 3A responded on January scope (Appendix C, C41-C42). All						

This is page 19 of 24 Project name:

County	DeKalb	Route	County Road 56	Des. No.	1702950				
	Commitments section of this CE	document.							
	The NIRCC responded on Februa SR 327 is not a current project recommendations are included	t and will	not affect the project (Appendix C, C43). A	ll applicable NIRCC				
	AEP responded on January 31, 2	AEP responded on January 31, 2019 identifying their utilities within the project area (Appendix C, C47-C49).							
	Ellis Engineering Group respond within the project area (Append		on February 8, 2019, i	dentifying where bur	ied fiber is located				
	Frontier responded on Februa (Appendix C, C51-C52).	ry 15, 201	9, advising where utiliz	es are located withi	n the project area				
	City of Auburn responded on (Appendix C, C53-C54).	City of Auburn responded on February 18, 2019, locating where utilizes exist within the project area (Appendix C, C53-C54).							
	No other responses were receiv	ed.							
	Coordination with Conrail Railroad and INDOT Utilities is not necessary. The mapped railroad segment at the west end of the project, as described in the Red Flag Investigation (Appendix E), is a former railroad corridor.								
	It is the responsibility of the protocol two weeks prior to any constructions.			_	ncy services at least				
During the o	ntal Justice (EJ) (Presidential EO 12898) development of the project were EJ issi oject require an EJ analysis?		d?		No X				
	: y EJ populations located within the pro e project result in adversely high or dis	-	te impacts to EJ population:	}	X				
Remarks:	Under FHWA Order 6640.23A, FHWA and Tippecanoe County, as a recipient of funding from FHWA, are responsible to ensure that their programs, policies, and activities do not have a disproportionately high and adverse effects on minority or low-income populations. Per the current INDOT Categorical Exclusion Manual, an Environmental Justice (EJ) Analysis is required for any project that has two or more relocations or 0.5 acre of additional permanent ROW. The project will require 8.45 acre of new permanent ROW. Therefore, an EJ Analysis is required.								
	Potential EJ impacts are detected population to determine if population and adverse impacts to the community of comparison (COC)	ulations of I m. The refe	EJ concern exists and wherence population may b	nether there could be e a county, city or to	disproportionately wn and is called the				

AC-2 is Census Tract 207. See Appendix I, I13 for the map of the COC and AC-1 and AC-2. An AC has a population of concern for EJ if the population is more than 50% minority or low-income or if the low-income or minority population is 125% of the COC. Data from the 2013-2017 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates was obtained from the US Census Bureau Website https://factfinder.census.gov/ on January 21, 2020 by BF&S (Appendix I, I9-I12). The data collected for minority and low-income populations within the AC are summarized in the below table.

the project limits is called the affected community (AC). In this project, the AC-1 is Census Tract 206.2 and

This is page 20 of 24 Project name: CR 56 Road Reconstruction, DeKalb County, Indiana Date: June 3, 2020

County DeKalb Route County Road 56 Des. No. 1702950

Table 1: Minority and Low-Income Data (American Community			
	COC AC1		AC2
	DeKalb		
	County,		Census trac
	Indiana	Census tract 206.2	207
LOW-INCOME			
Population for whom poverty status is determined: Total	41,988	4,622	3,57
Income in the past 12 months below poverty level	5,262	944	34
Percent Low-income	12.5%	20.4%	9.5
125 Percent of COC	15.7%	AC > 125% COC	AC <125% CC
Potential Low-income EJ Impact?		Yes	No
MINORITY			
Total population: Total	42,524	4,696	3,5
Total population: Not Hispanic or Latino	41,349	4,623	3,5
Total population: Not Hispanic or Latino; White alone	40,454	4,572	3,4
Total population: Not Hispanic or Latino; Black or African American alone		4	
Total population: Not Hispanic or Latino; American Indian and Alaska	74	-	
Native alone	23	0	
Total population: Not Hispanic or Latino; Asian alone		7	
Total population: Not Hispanic or Latino; Native Hawaiian and Other			
Pacific Islander alone	0	0	
Total population: Not Hispanic or Latino; Some other race alone	0	0	
Total population: Not Hispanic or Latino; Two or more races	669	40	
Total population: Hispanic or Latino	1,175	73	
Total population: Hispanic or Latino; White alone	900	41	
Total population: Hispanic or Latino; Black or African American alone	52	0	
Total population: Hispanic or Latino; American Indian and Alaska Native			
alone	0	0	
Total population: Hispanic or Latino; Asian alone	0	0	
Total population: Hispanic or Latino; Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific			
slander alone	0	0	
Total population: Hispanic or Latino; Some other race alone	146	22	
Total population: Hispanic or Latino; Two or more races	77	10	
Number Non-white/minority	2,070	124	1
Percent Non-white/Minority	4.9%	2.6%	2.
125 Percent of COC	6.1%	AC <125% COC	AC <125% C
Potential Minority EJ Impact?		No	No

The AC-1, Census Tract 206.2, has a percent minority of 2.6% which is below 50% and is below the 125% COC threshold. AC-2, Census Tract 207, has a percent minority of 2.9% which is below 50% and is below the 125% COC threshold. As the impacts are similar across both tracts, this also lends towards no disproportionate/adverse impacts. Therefore, AC-1 and AC-2 do not contain minority population of EJ concern.

AC-1, Census Tract 206.2 has a percent low-income of 20.4% which is below 50% and is above the 125% COC. AC-2, Census Tract 207 has a percent low-income of 9.5% which is below 50% and is below the 125% COC. Therefore, AC-1 is a low-income population of EJ concern.

Conclusion:

It is estimated that approximately 8.45 acres of permanent ROW and approximately 0.25 acre of temporary ROW will be acquired from approximately 20 parcels along the project corridor. New permanent ROW will include ROW being acquired along the project area for up to 50 ft. north and south of the proposed center line of CR 56. This will include ROW from primarily agricultural lands, as well as from eight (8) residential properties, and two (2) commercial properties. No relocations are required as a part of this project. No effect to community cohesion is expected because the project will improve an existing roadway without

This is page 21 of 24 Project name: CR 56 Road Reconstruction, DeKalb County, Indiana Date: June 3, 2020

County	Des. No
	changing access to the roadway. Census Tract 206.2 will not experience a disproportionately high and adverse impact because this project will serve to improve the roadway conditions by widening the roadway by 4 ft. and adding 5 ft. shoulders (3 ft. paved, 2 ft. compacted aggregate), and by improving the sight distance conditions, both of which will improve safety along the roadway. The project will also perpetuate access to vehicular traffic along this corridor by addressing the continuing degradation to the existing roadway.
	INDOT Environmental Services Division (ESD) has reviewed this project for potential Environmental Justice concerns. INDOT ESD responded on February 24, 2020 (Appendix C, C44) and stated that INDOT-Environmental Services Division (ESD) has reviewed the project information along with the Environmental Justice (EJ) Analysis for the above referenced project. INDOT also stated that the project would require strip right-of-way, no relocations, would not disrupt community cohesion or create a physical barrier. The project would improve mobility and safety within the project area. Access to all properties will maintained during construction along with an official detour for through traffic. With the information provided, INDOT-ESD would not consider the impacts associated with this project as causing a disproportionately high and adverse effect on minority and/or low incomes populations of EJ concern relative to non EJ populations in accordance with the provisions of Executive Order 12898 and FHWA Order 6640.23a. No further EJ Analysis is required.
Will the pro Is a Business Is a Concept Has utility re	People, Businesses or Farms Seed action result in the relocation of people, businesses or farms? Information Survey (BIS) required? Information Study (CSRS) required?
Number of r f a BIS or CSR Remarks:	ocations: Residences: 0 Businesses: 0 Farms: 0 Other: 0 is required, discuss the results in the remarks box. No relocations of people, businesses, or farms will take place as a result of this project. It is anticipated that two utilities, Intelligent Fiber and Frontier Communications, will have some relocation, which was deemed cost effective. However, the majority of utility relocations was deemed unfeasible due to the exorbitant cost of over \$200,000 per utility pole.
SECTION H	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS & REGULATED SUBSTANCES
Red Flag Inv Phase I Envi Phase II Env	nmental Site Assessment (Phase I ESA) conmental Site Assessment (Phase II ESA) ications for Remediation required?
FS Review o	No Yes/ Date Investigations X
Remarks:	Based on a review of GIS and available public records, a Red Flag Investigation (RFI) was completed on February 26, 2019 by Butler, Fairman, and Seufert, Inc. (Appendix E, pages E1-E11). One (1) underground storage tank site is located within 0.5 mile of the project area. No sites with hazardous material concerns (hazmat sites) or sites involved with regulated substances were identified within or adjacent to the project area. Further investigation for hazardous material concerns or regulated substances is not required at this time.

This is page 22 of 24 Project name: CR 56 Road Reconstruction, DeKalb County, Indiana Date: June 3, 2020

County	y <u>DeKalb</u>	Route	County Road 56	Des. No.	1702950
SECTIO	N I – PERMITS CHECKLIST				
Permits	(mark all that apply)		Likely Required		
IDEM	Individual Permit (IP) Nationwide Permit (NWP) Regional General Permit (RGP) Pre-Construction Notification (PCN) Other Wetland Mitigation required Stream Mitigation required Section 401 WQC Isolated Wetlands determination Rule 5 Other Wetland Mitigation required Stream Mitigation required Construction in a Floodway		X		
	Navigable Waterway Permit Lake Preservation Permit Other Mitigation Required t Guard Section 9 Bridge Permit (Please discuss in the remarks box below)				

Remarks:

An IDEM Rule 5 permit will be required since more than one (1) acre of land disturbance will occur as a result of the project.

A USACE 404 Regional General Permit and an IDEM 401 Water Quality Certification are anticipated to be required since Approximately 0.89 acre of wetland impacts are expected to occur. Mitigation is required.

It is the responsibility of the DeKalb County Board of Commissioners, the project sponsor, to identify and obtain all required permits.

SECTION J- ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS

The following information should be provided below: List all commitments, name of agency/organization requesting the commitment(s) and indicating which are firm and which are for further consideration. The commitments should be numbered.

Remarks:

Firm:

- 1. If the scope of work or permanent or temporary right-of-way amounts change, the INDOT Environmental Services Division (ESD) and the INDOT District Environmental Section will be contacted immediately. (INDOT ESD)
- 2. It is the responsibility of the project sponsor to notify school corporations and emergency services at least two weeks prior to any construction that would block or limit access. (INDOT ESD)
- 3. Any work in a wetland area within right-of-way or in borrow/waste areas is prohibited unless specifically allowed in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers permit. (INDOT ESD)
- 4. General AMM 1: Ensure all operators, employees, and contractors working in areas of known or presumed bat habitat are aware of all FHWA/FRA/FTA (Transportation Agencies) environmental commitments, including all applicable AMMs. (USFWS)
- 5. Tree Removal AMM 1: Modify all phases/aspects of the project (e.g., temporary work areas,

County DeKalb Route County Road 56 Des. No. _ 1702950

alignments) to avoid tree removal. (USFWS)

- 6. Tree Removal AMM 2: Apply time of year restrictions (April 1 through September 30) for tree removal when bats are not likely to be present, or limit tree removal to 10 or fewer trees per project at any time of year within 100 ft. of existing road/ rail surface and outside of documented roosting/foraging habitat or travel corridors; visual emergence survey must be conducted with no bats observed. (USFWS, IDNR)
- 7. Tree Removal AMM 3: Ensure tree removal is limited to that specified in project plans and ensure that contractors understand clearing limits and how they are marked in the field (e.g., install bright colored flagging/fencing prior to any tree clearing to ensure contractors stay within clearing limits). (USFWS)
- 8. Tree Removal AMM 4: Do not remove documented Indiana bat or NLEB roosts that are still suitable for roosting, or trees within 0.25 miles of roosts, or documented foraging habitat any time of year. (USFWS)
- 9. Orange Fencing and signage reading "Do Not Disturb" will be placed around any wetland not to be impacted by construction activities, as well as a note indicated on the construction plans and to the contractor.

SECTION K-EARLY COORDINATION

Please list the date coordination was sent and all agencies that were contacted as a part of the development of this Environmental Study. Also, include the date of their response or indicate that no response was received. INDOT and FHWA are automatically considered early coordination participants and should only be listed if a response is received.

Remarks:

Early Coordination was sent for this project on January 3, 2020, and January 22, 2020 (Appendix C, pages C1-C4). A list of the resource agencies contacted during Early Coordination is provided below, along with the date early coordination was sent and the date the agency responded (if applicable).

AGENCY	SENT DATE	RESPONSE DATE
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	January 3, 2020	January 10, 2020
USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service	January 3, 2020	January 10, 2020
Indiana Department of Environmental Management	January 3, 2020	January 3, 2020
Indiana Geological Survey	January 3, 2020	January 3, 2020
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development	January 3, 2020	No Response
National Park Service	January 3, 2020	No Response
Northeastern Indiana Regional Coordinating Council	January 22, 2020	February 3, 2020
Region 3A Development and Regional Planning Commission	January 22, 2020	January 22, 2020
Mayor of City of Garrett, Indiana	January 3, 2020	No Response
City of Garrett, Indiana Street Department	January 3, 2020	No Response
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	January 3, 2020	No Response
Indiana Department of Natural Resources, Division of Fish		
and Wildlife	January 3, 2020	No Response

This is page 24 of 24 Project name: CR 56 Road Reconstruction, DeKalb County, Indiana Date: June 3, 2020

APPENDIX TABLE OF CONTENTS

Categorical Exclusion Level 2 County Road 56 Reconstruction DeKalb County, Indiana Des. No. 1702950

Appendix A: INDOT CE Threshold Chart	A 1
CE Level Thresholds Chart	A1
Appendix B: Graphics and Plan Sheets	
Indiana State Map	B1
Project Area Location Map	B2
USGS Garrett and Auburn, IN Quadrangles	В3
Aerial Map	B4
Photo Orientation Map	B5
Site Photographs	B6 - B13
Plan Sheets	B14 – B25
Appendix C: Early Coordination	
Early Coordination Letter/List of Recipients	C1 - C2
Early Coordination Project Description	C3 – C4
USFWS Email Response	C5
IDNR Division of Fish and Wildlife Response	C6 – C7
IGS Environmental Assessment Report	C8 - C10
USDA NRCS Response	C11
NRCS Farmland Conversion Impact Rating Form	C12
USFWS Species List	C13 – C18
USFWS Concurrence Letter	C19 - C32
IDEM Online Letter	C33 - C40
Region III-A Economic Development and Regional Planning Commission	C41 - C42
Northeastern Indiana Regional Coordinating Council (NIRCC)	C43
INDOT ESD Environmental Justice Review	C44
Initial Notice for Utilities	C45 - C46
AEP Response	C47 – C49
Ellis Engineering Group for IFN Response	C50
Frontier Response	C51 - C52
City of Auburn Response	C53 - C54
Appendix D: Section 106 Documentation	
Category B-9 MPPA Documentation	D1 – D4
Archaeological Short Report (Abbreviated)	D5 – D6
The material state in the point (120010 miles)	20 20
Appendix E: Hazardous Materials and Red Flag Investigation	
Red Flag Investigation Report	E1 - E10
DeKalb County ETR List	E11 – E12
Appendix F: Ecological and Water Resources	
Waters of the US Determination	F1 – F39
Appendix G: Public Involvement	
Sample Notice of Survey Letter	G1
Appendix H: Air Quality	
Excerpt from INDOT FY 2020 – 2024 STIP	H1 – H2
Excerpt from INDOT FY 2018 – 2021 STIP	Н3
Appendix I: Additional Studies	
Excerpt from the NIRCC DeKalb County Plan Update	I1 - I3
Abbreviated Engineer's Report	I4 - I6
U.S. Census Bureau Select Data from the	
2013-2017 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates	I7 - I13
Environmental Justice Map	
INDOT Design Manual 2013 Figure 52-3	I14 - I17

Appendix A
INDOT Supporting Documentation

Categorical Exclusion Level Thresholds

	PCE	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4 ¹
Section 106	Falls within guidelines of Minor Projects PA	"No Historic Properties Affected"	"No Adverse Effect"	-	"Adverse Effect" Or Historic Bridge involvement ²
Stream Impacts	No construction in waterways or water bodies	< 300 linear feet of stream impacts	≥ 300 linear feet of stream impacts	-	Individual 404 Permit
Wetland Impacts	No adverse impacts to wetlands	< 0.1 acre	-	< 1 acre	≥ 1 acre
Right-of-way ³	Property acquisition for preservation only or none	< 0.5 acre	≥ 0.5 acre	-	-
Relocations	None	ı	-	< 5	≥ 5
Threatened/Endangered Species (Species Specific Programmatic for Indiana bat & northern long eared bat)	"No Effect", "Not likely to Adversely Affect" (Without AMMs ⁴ or with AMMs required for all projects ⁵)	"Not likely to Adversely Affect" (With any other AMMs)	-	"Likely to Adversely Affect"	Project does not fall under Species Specific Programmatic
Threatened/Endangered Species (Any other species)	Falls within guidelines of USFWS 2013 Interim Policy	"No Effect", ""Not likely to Adversely Affect"	-	-	"Likely to Adversely Affect"
Environmental Justice	No disproportionately high and adverse impacts	-	-	-	Potential ⁶
Sole Source Aquifer	Detailed Assessment Not Required	-	-	-	Detailed Assessment
Floodplain	No Substantial Impacts	-	-	-	Substantial Impacts
Coastal Zone Consistency National Wild and Scenic	Consistent Not Present	-	-	-	Not Consistent Present
River					
New Alignment	None	-	-	-	Any
Section 4(f) Impacts	None	-	-	-	Any
Section 6(f) Impacts	None	-	-	-	Any
Added Through Lane	None	-	-	-	Any
Permanent Traffic Alteration	None	-	-	-	Any
Coast Guard Permit	None	-	-	-	Any
Noise Analysis Required	No	-	-	-	Yes
Air Quality Analysis Required	No	-	-	-	Yes ⁷
Approval Level	Concurrence by INDOT District				
 District Env. Supervisor 	Environmental or	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
 Env. Services Division 	Environmental			Yes	Yes
• FHWA Coordinate with INDOT Environmental Se	Services				Yes

¹Coordinate with INDOT Environmental Services. INDOT will then coordinate with the appropriate FHWA Environmental Specialist.

²Any involvement with a bridge processed under the Historic Bridge Programmatic Agreement.

³Permanent and/or temporary right-of-way.

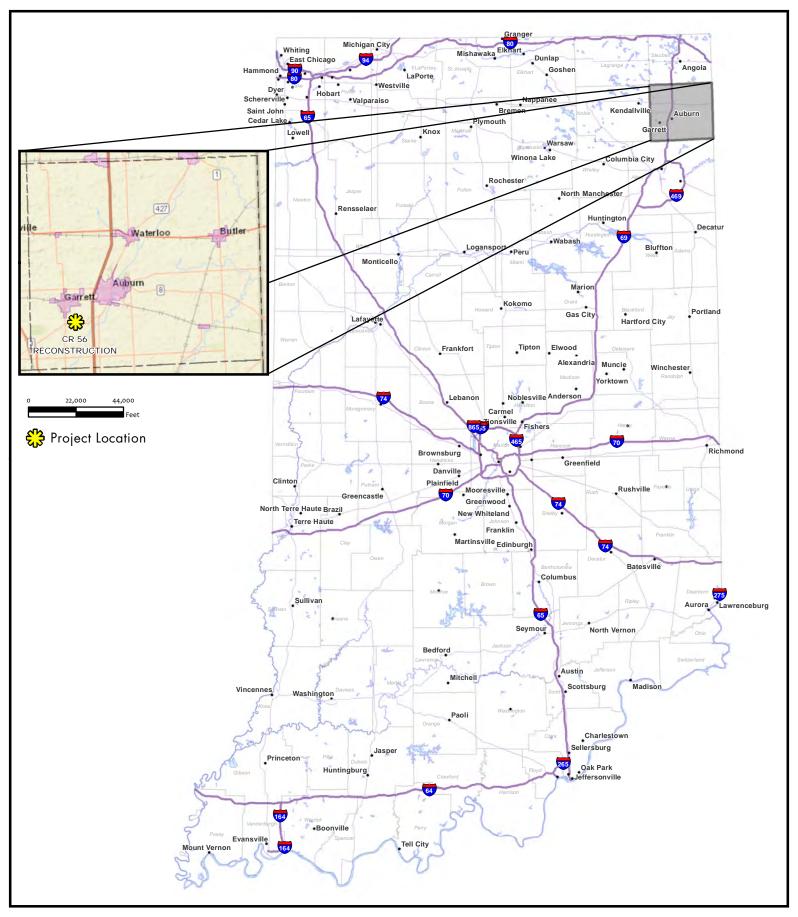
⁴AMMs = Avoidance and Mitigation Measures.

⁵AMMs determined by the IPAC decision key to be needed that are listed in the USFWS *User's Guide for the Range-wide Programmatic Consultation* for Indiana bat and Northern long-eared bat as "required for all projects". ⁶Potential for causing a disproportionately high and adverse impact.

⁷Hot Spot Analysis and/or MSAT Quantitative Emission Analysis.

^{*}Substantial public or agency controversy may require a higher-level NEPA document.

Appendix B Graphics







State Map

CR 56 Reconstruction from 200 feet east of State Road (SR) 205 to 275 feet west of the northern portion of CR 17 DeKalb County, Indiana Des. No. 1702950

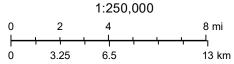
Location Map



February 24, 2020

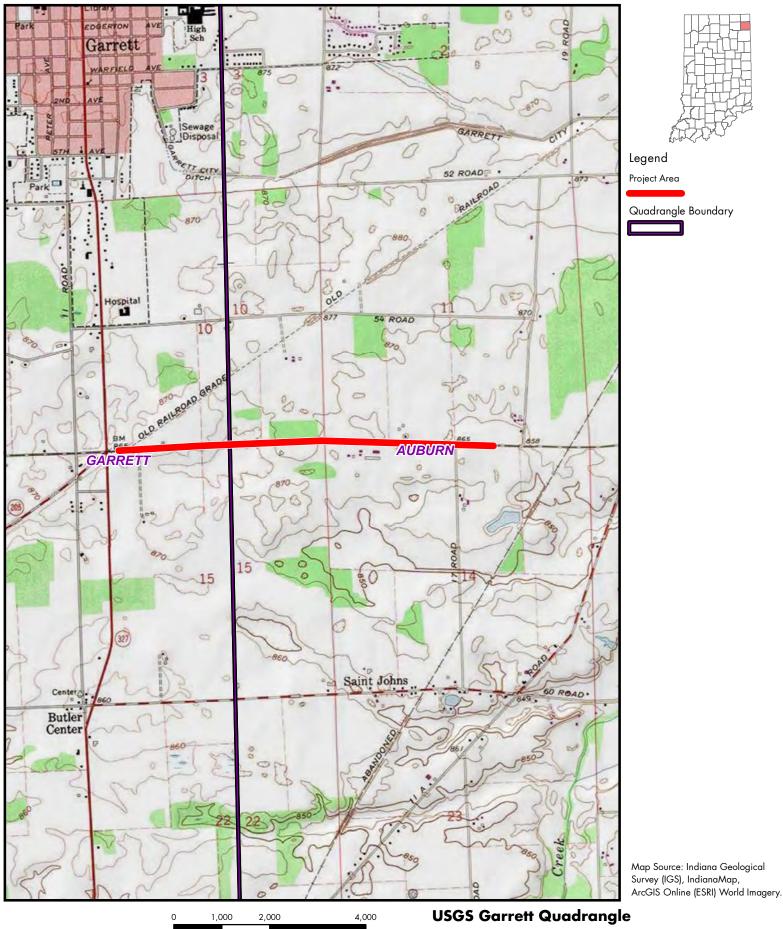
Location Map

CR 56 Reconstruction from 200 feet east of State Road (SR) 205 to 275 feet west of the northern portion of CR 17 DeKalb County, Indiana Des. No. 1702950





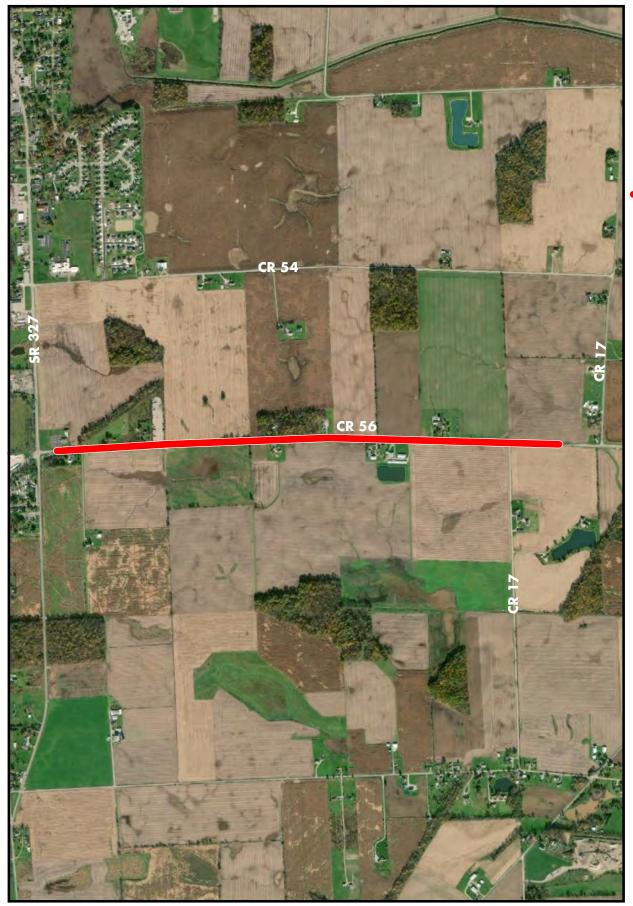
Indiana Department of Transportation (INDOT), U.S. Census Bureau (USCB), Indiana Geographic Information Council (IGIC), UITS, Indiana Spatial Data Portal







CR 56 Reconstruction
DeKalb County, Indiana
Section 10 & 15, Township 33N, Range 12E
Des. No. 1702950





Legend Project Area

Map Source: Indiana Geological Survey (IGS), IndianaMap, ArcGIS Online (ESRI) World Imagery.







Aerial Map

CR 56 Reconstruction from 200 feet east of State Road (SR) 205 to 275 feet west of the northern portion of CR 17 DeKalb County, Indiana Des. No. 1702950





Legend Project Area

Photo Point and Direction



Map Source: Indiana Geological Survey (IGS), IndianaMap, ArcGIS Online (ESRI) World Imagery.







Photo Orientation Map

CR 56 Reconstruction from 200 feet east of State Road (SR) 205 to 275 feet west of the northern portion of CR 17 DeKalb County, Indiana Des. No. 1702950



Photo 1: Looking east along CR 56 near the east project terminus



Photo 2: Looking west along CR 56 near the east project terminus





Photo 3: Looking east along CR 56 from the west junction of CR 17









Photo 5: Looking east along CR 56 from a point approx. 0.2 mile west of the west junction of CR 17

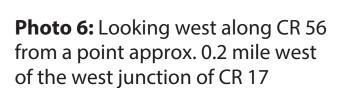








Photo 7: Looking east along CR 56 from a point approx. 0.55 mile west of the west of the west junction of CR 17









Photo 9: Looking east along CR 56 from a point approx. 0.7 mile east of SR 327

Photo 10: Looking west along CR 56 from a point approx. 0.7 mile east of SR 327







Photo 11: Looking east along CR 56 from a point approx. 0.35 mile east of SR 327

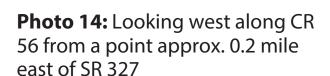
Photo 12: Looking west along CR 56 from a point approx. 0.35 mile west of SR 327







Photo 13: Looking east along CR 56 from a point approx. 0.2 mile east of SR 327







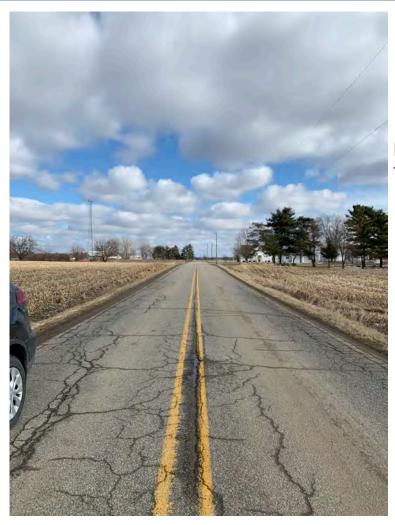


Photo 15: Looking east along CR 56 from the west project terminus

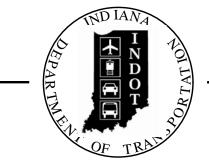






PROJECT DESIGNATION
1702950 1702950
CONTRACT
R-4114

INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION



ROAD PLANS COUNTY ROAD 56

PROJECT NO. 1702950

P.E. R/W CONST.

RECONSTRUCTION OF COUNTY ROAD 56 FROM 200 FT. EAST OF SR 205 TO 275 FT. WEST OF THE NORTH SECTION OF COUNTY ROAD 17. ALL WITHIN SECTIONS 10 & 11, TOWNSHIP 33 NORTH, RANGE 12 EAST, IN KEYSER TOWNSHIP OF DEKALB COUNTY, INDIANA.

GROSS LENGTH: 1.55mi.
NET LENGTH: 1.55mi.

PLAN $\begin{cases} LONG: \\ TRANS: \end{cases}$

BEGIN PROJECT

P.O.C. Sta. 14+07.00 "PR-A" =

P.O.T. Sta. 14+07.00 "A", 0.19' Lt.

1" = 30'

LE {HORIZ: VERT:

SCALES:

1" = 30' 1" = 10'

MAX. GRADE: 1.85%

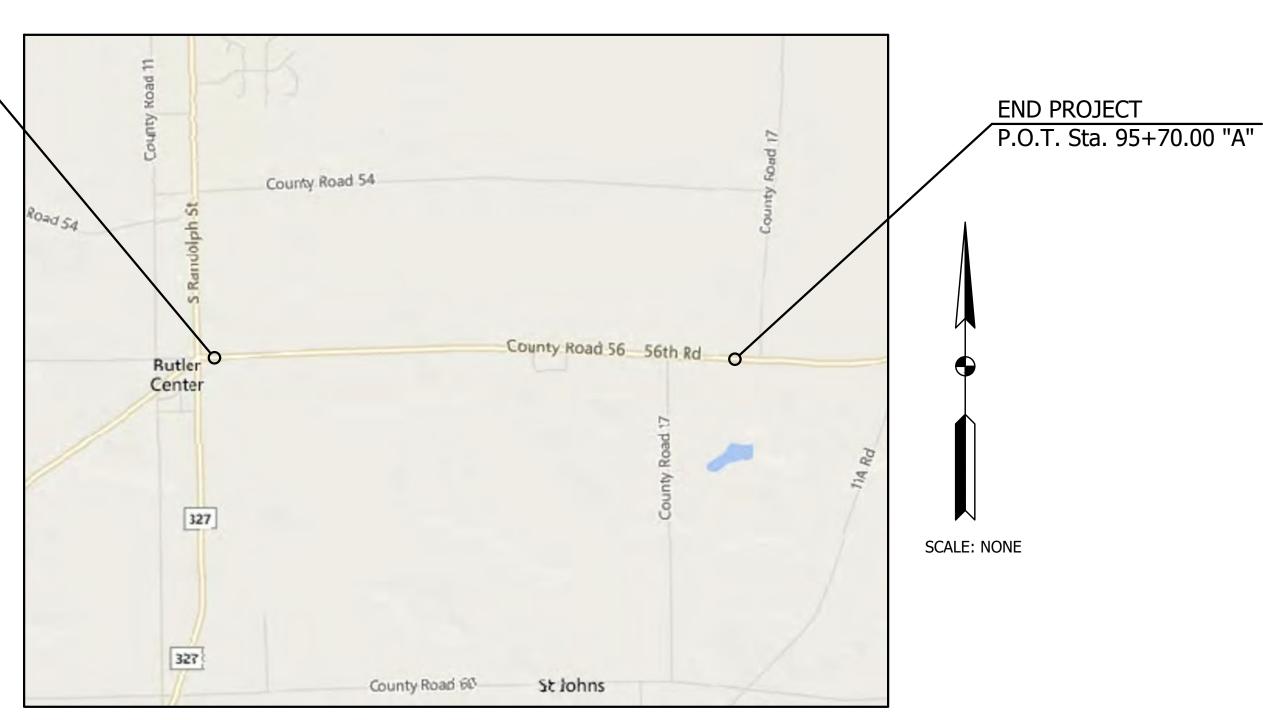
DEKALB COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISIONERS

Donald D. Gregg, President

Bill Hartman, Vice President

Jackeline Rowan, Vice President

Ben Parker, Highway Department



VICINITY MAP
DEKALB COUNTY

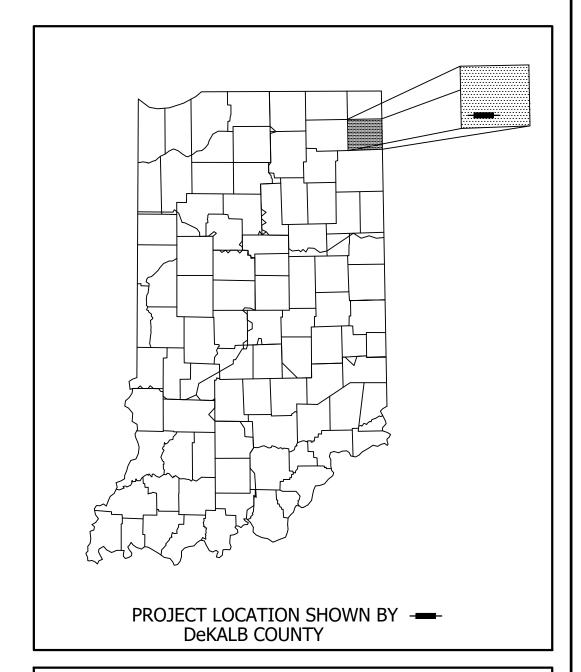
INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS DATED 2019 TO BE USED WITH THESE PLANS.

PLANS				BRIDGE FILE	
REPARED BY:	Butler Fairman and Seufert Inc. (317))713-4615			5
		PHONE		DESIGNATION	27
CENTIFIED DV.				1702950	9
CERTIFIED BY:			SURVEY BOOK	SHEET	j
APPROVED		DATE	SORVET BOOK	OF	.
OR LETTING:			CONTRACT	PROJECT	N N
	INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	DATE	R-4114	1702950	BFS
			L	<u>, </u>	J

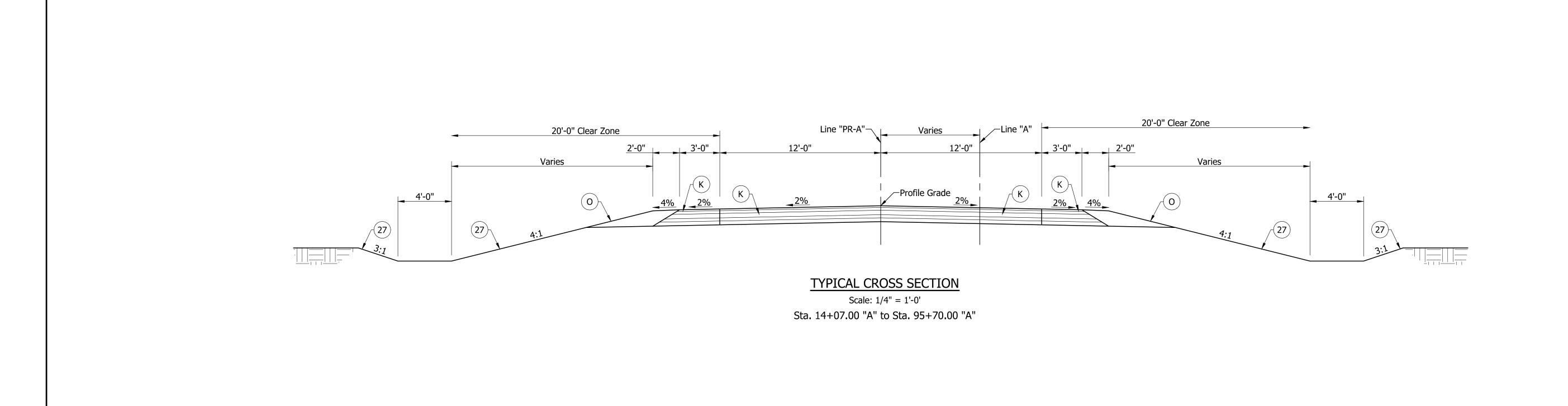
A.A.D.T.	(2015)	3,748	V.P.D.		
A.A.D.T.	(2038)	4,573	V.P.D.		
D.H.V.	(2022)	355	V.P.H.		
DIRECTIONAL DISTR	IBUTION	50	%		
TRUCKS		10	% A.A.D.T.		
		-	% D.H.V.		
DESIGN	I DATA				
DESIGN SPEED		55			
PROJECT DESIGN CR	ITERIA	NEW CONSTR. 4R (NON-FREEWAY)			
FUNCTIONAL CLASSI	-ICATION	MINOR ARTERIAL			
RURAL/URBAN		RURAL			
TERRAIN		LEVEL			
ACCESS CONTROL		NONE			

C.R. 56

TRAFFIC DATA



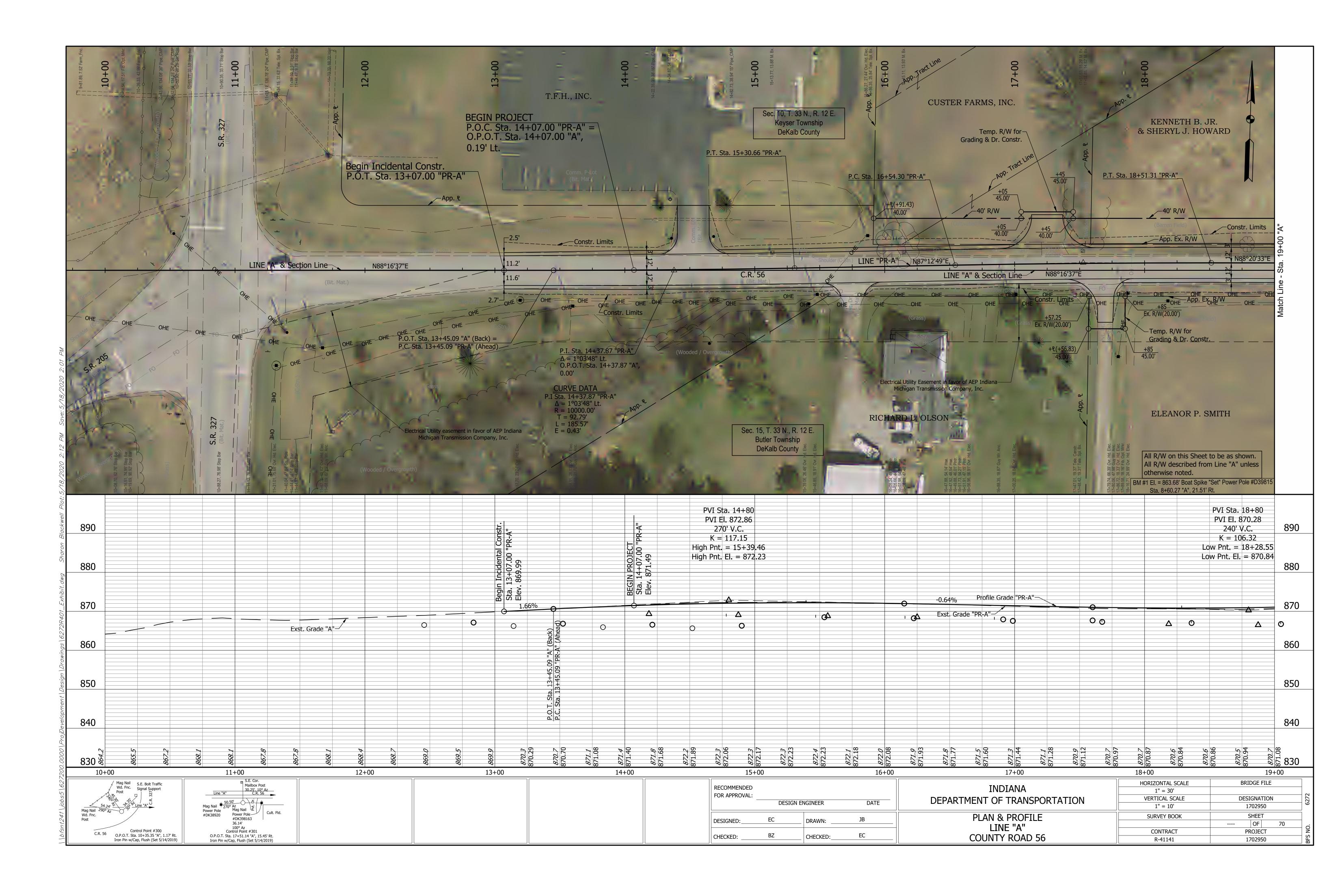
LATITUDE: 41°19'23" N. LONGITUDE: 85°07'04" W.

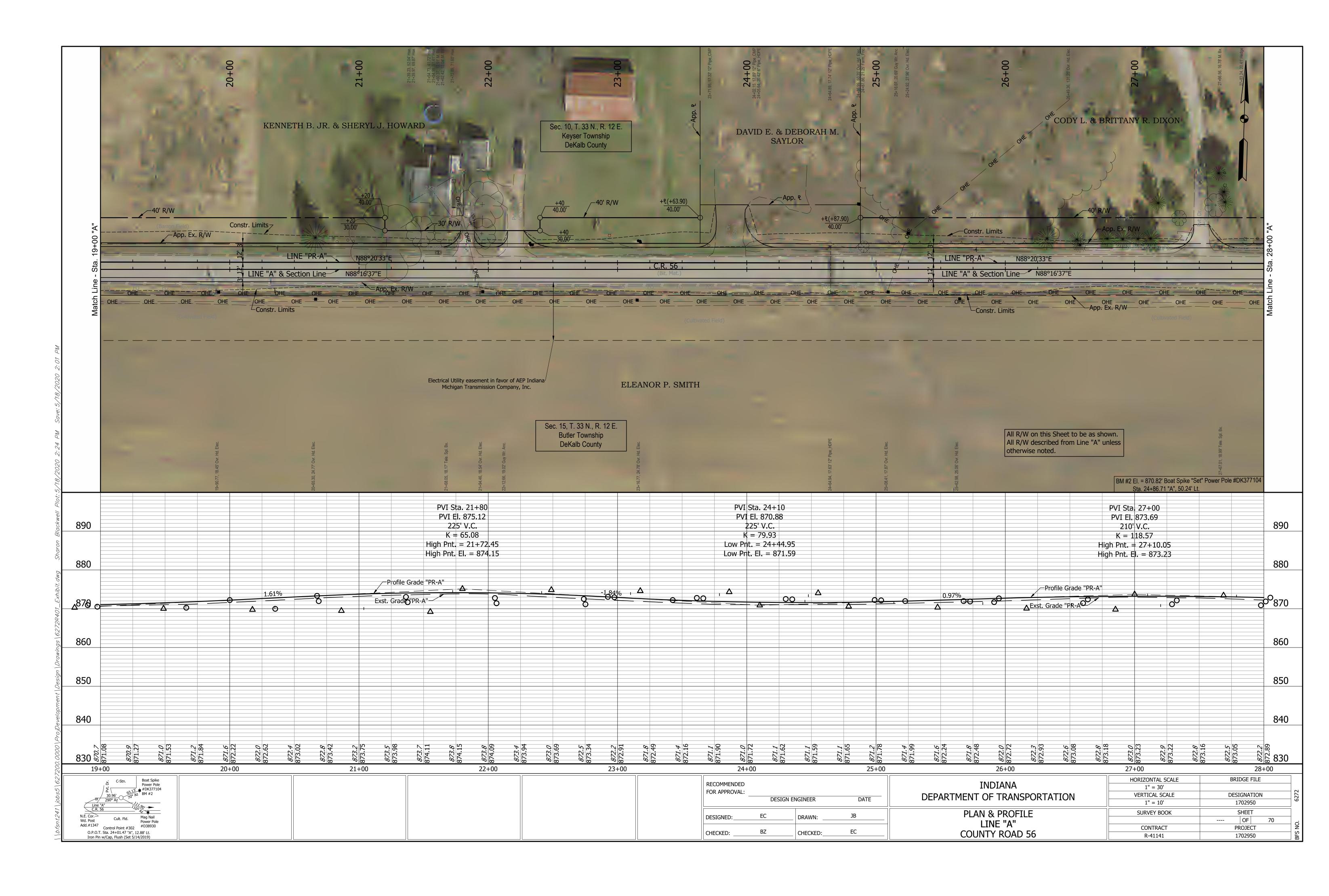


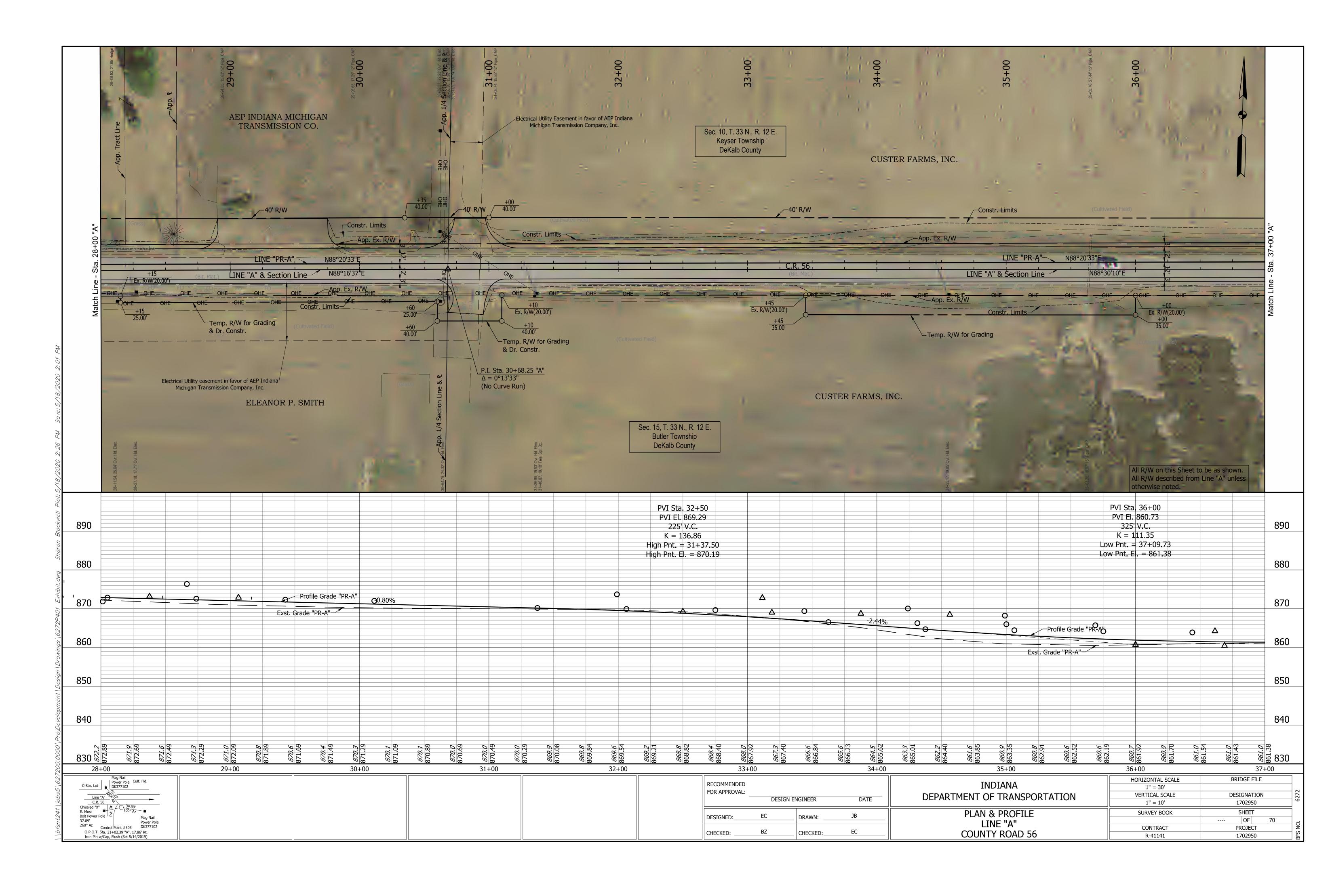
<u>LEGEND</u>

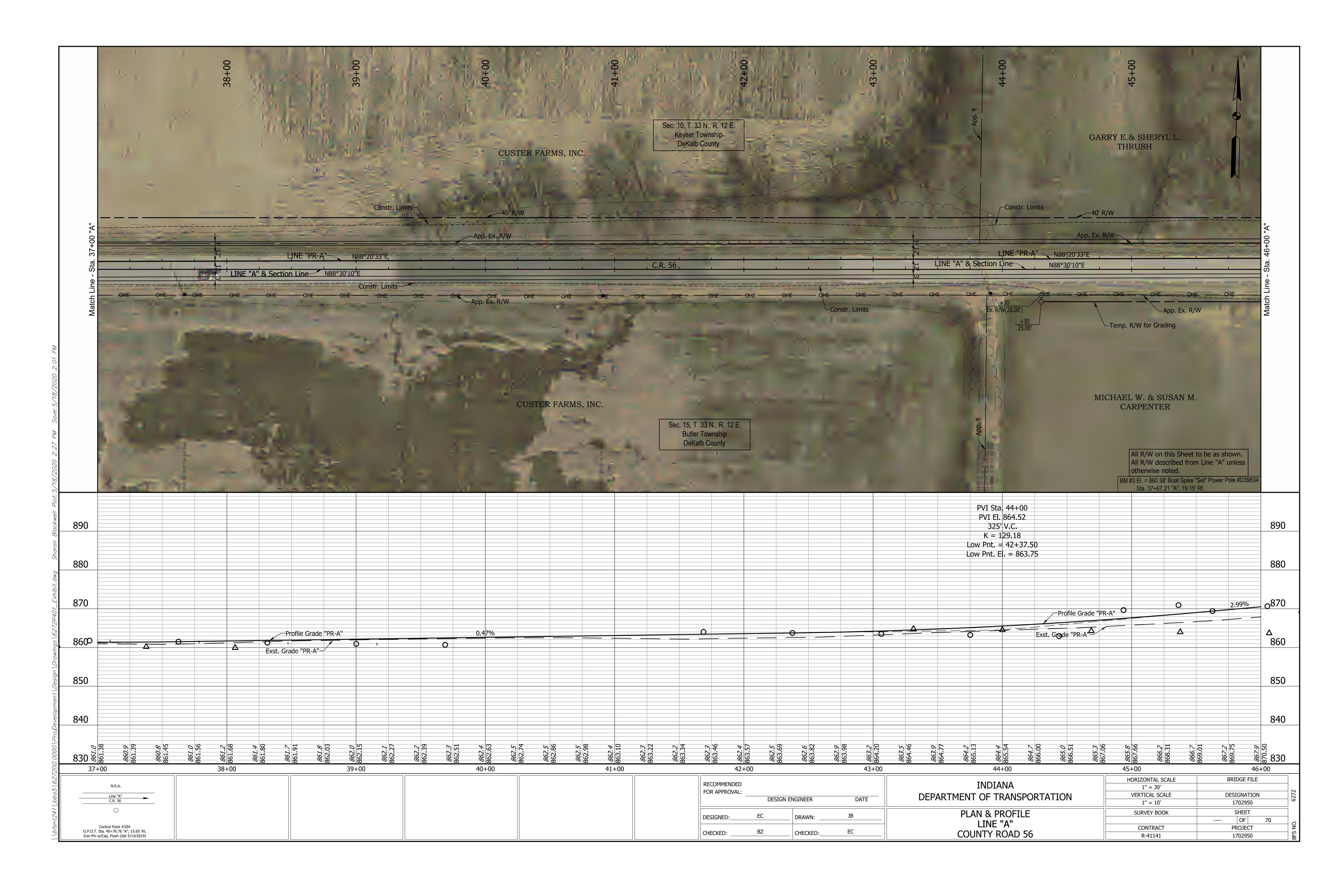
- K HMA Pavement (To be Determined)
- O Variable Depth Comp. AGG. No. 53
- 27 Seed Mixture R

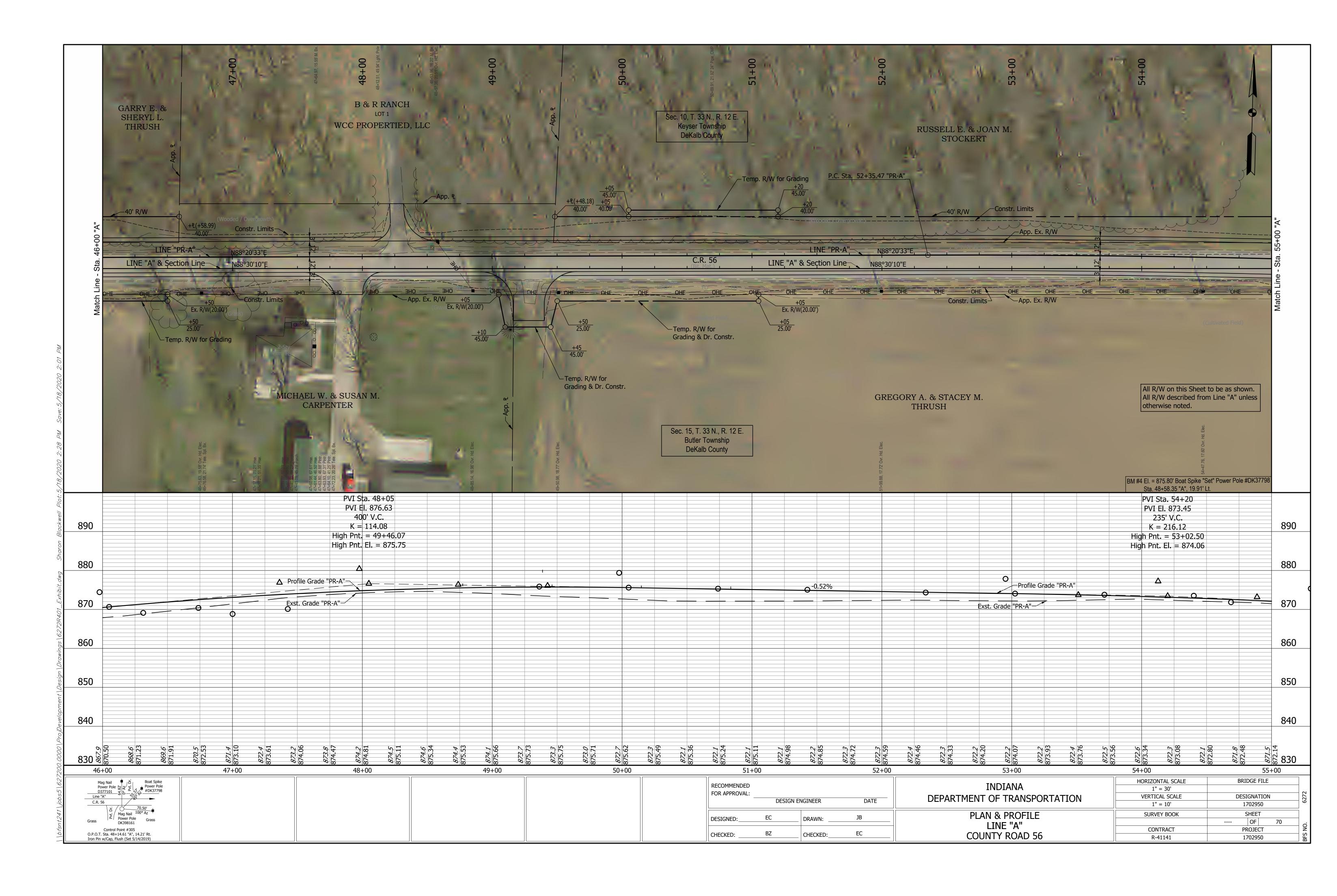
DECOMMENDED				TAIDTANIA	HORIZONTAL SCALE	BRIDGE FILE	
RECOMMENDED				INDIANA	AS SHOWN		
FOR APPROVAL:	DESIGN ENGINEER DATE		DATE	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	VERTICAL SCALE	DESIGNATION	27.7
			DATE	DEFAULT OF THURST ORTALIST	N/A	1702950	9
DECICNED	EC	JB		SURVEY BOOK	SHEET		
DESIGNED:	LC	DRAWN: JB	TYPICAL CROSS SECTIONS		OF	<u> </u>	
0.120.725	KED: ACE CHECKED: EC	TIPICAL CROSS SECTIONS	CONTRACT	PROJECT	N		
CHECKED:			R-4114	1702950	375		

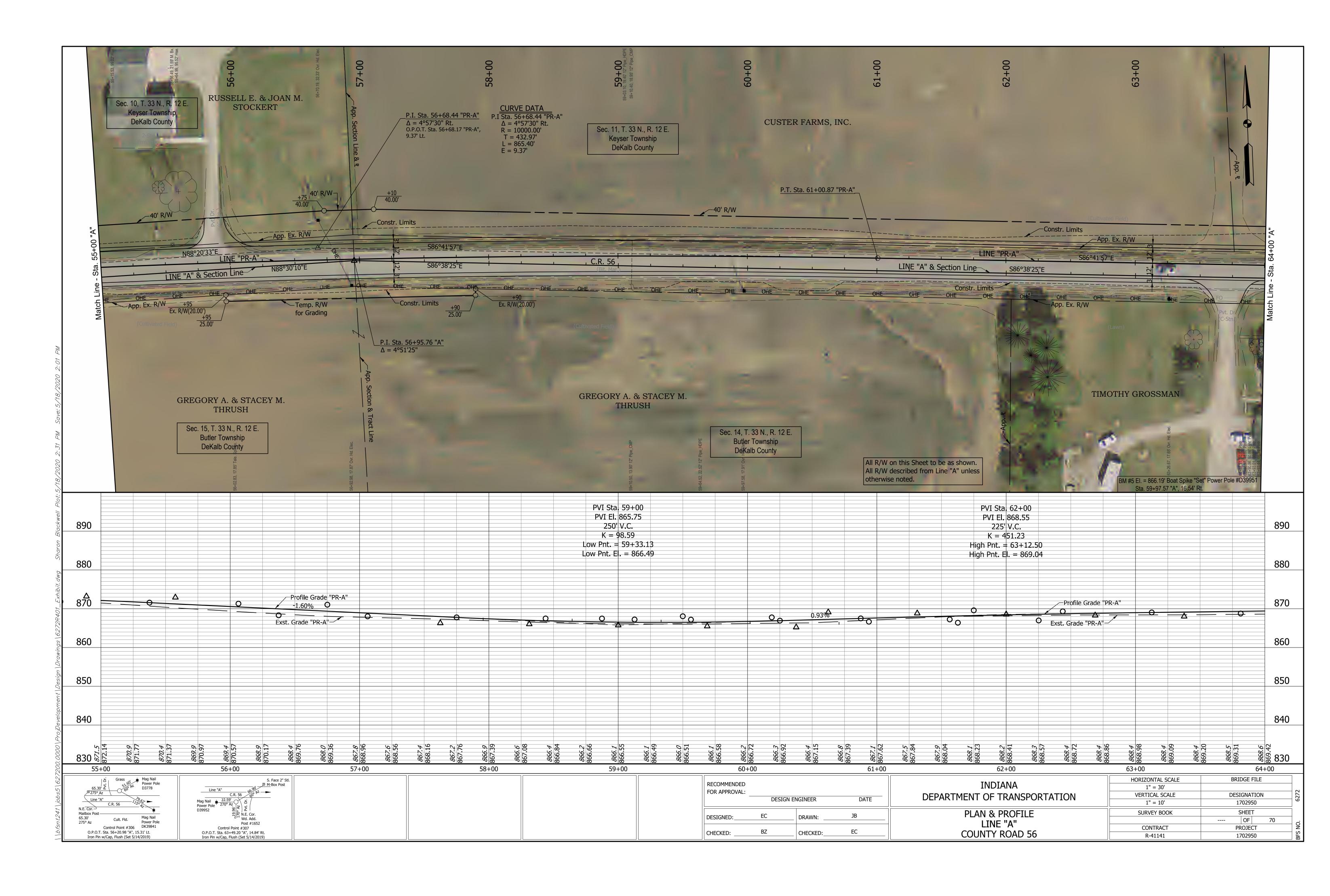


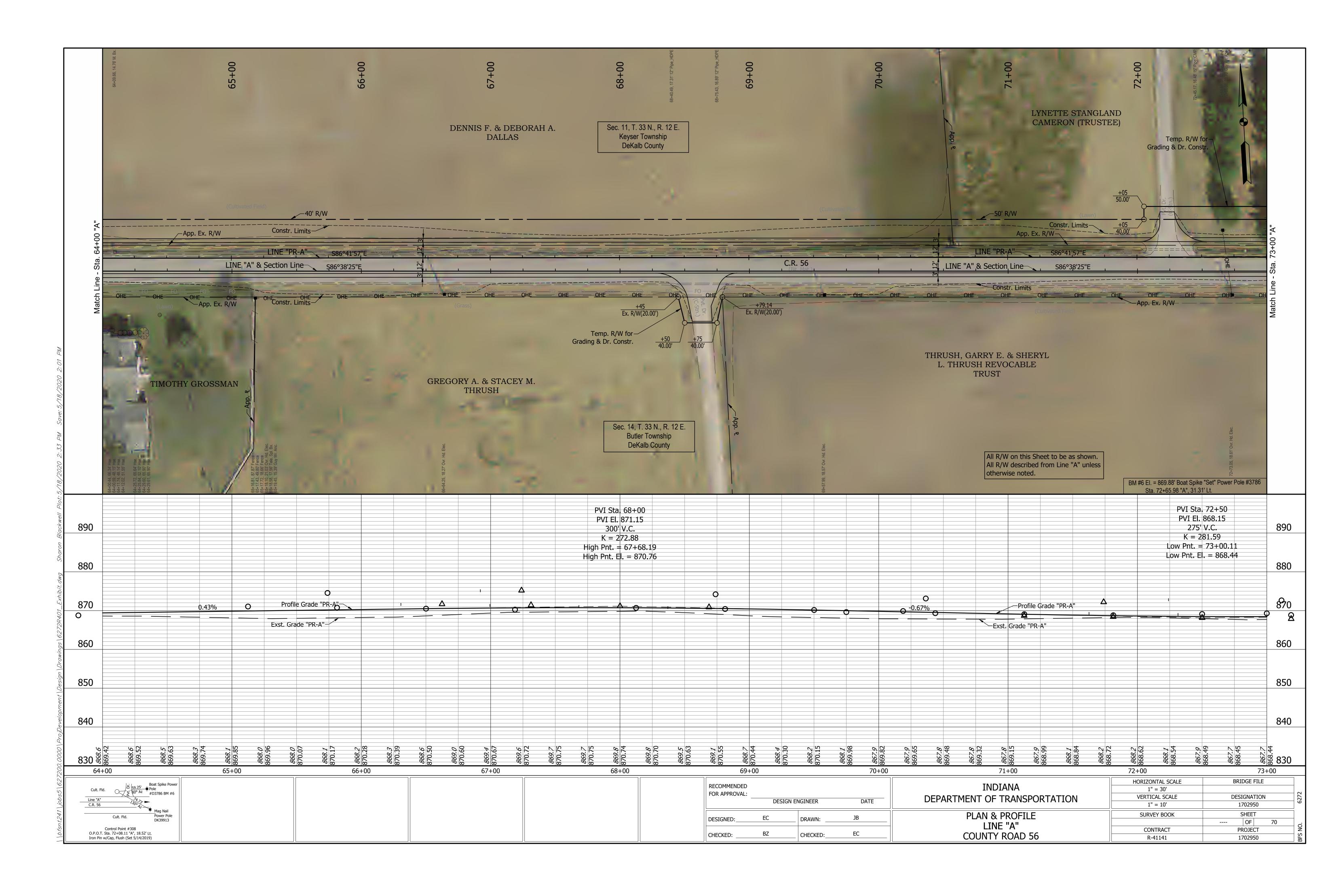


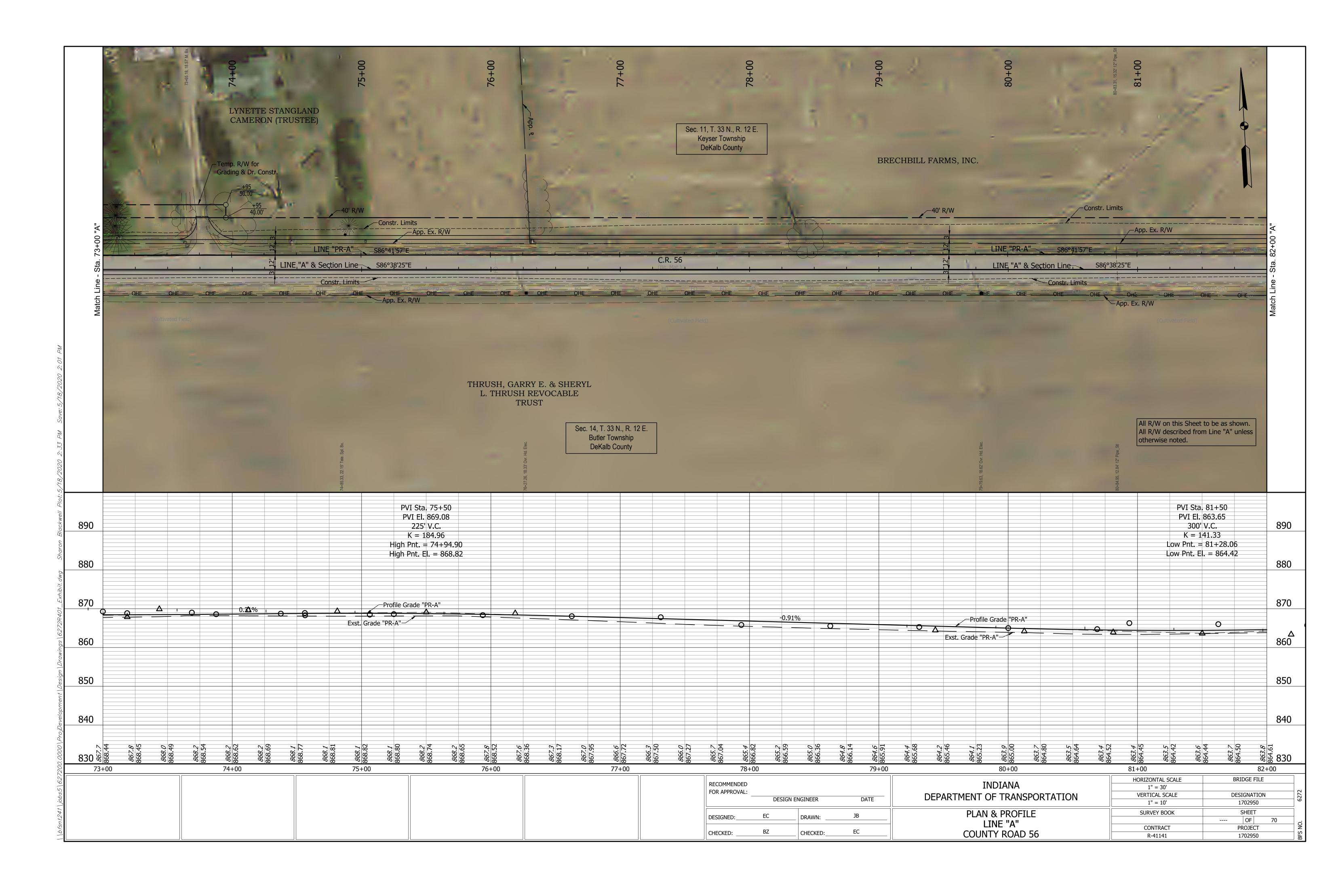


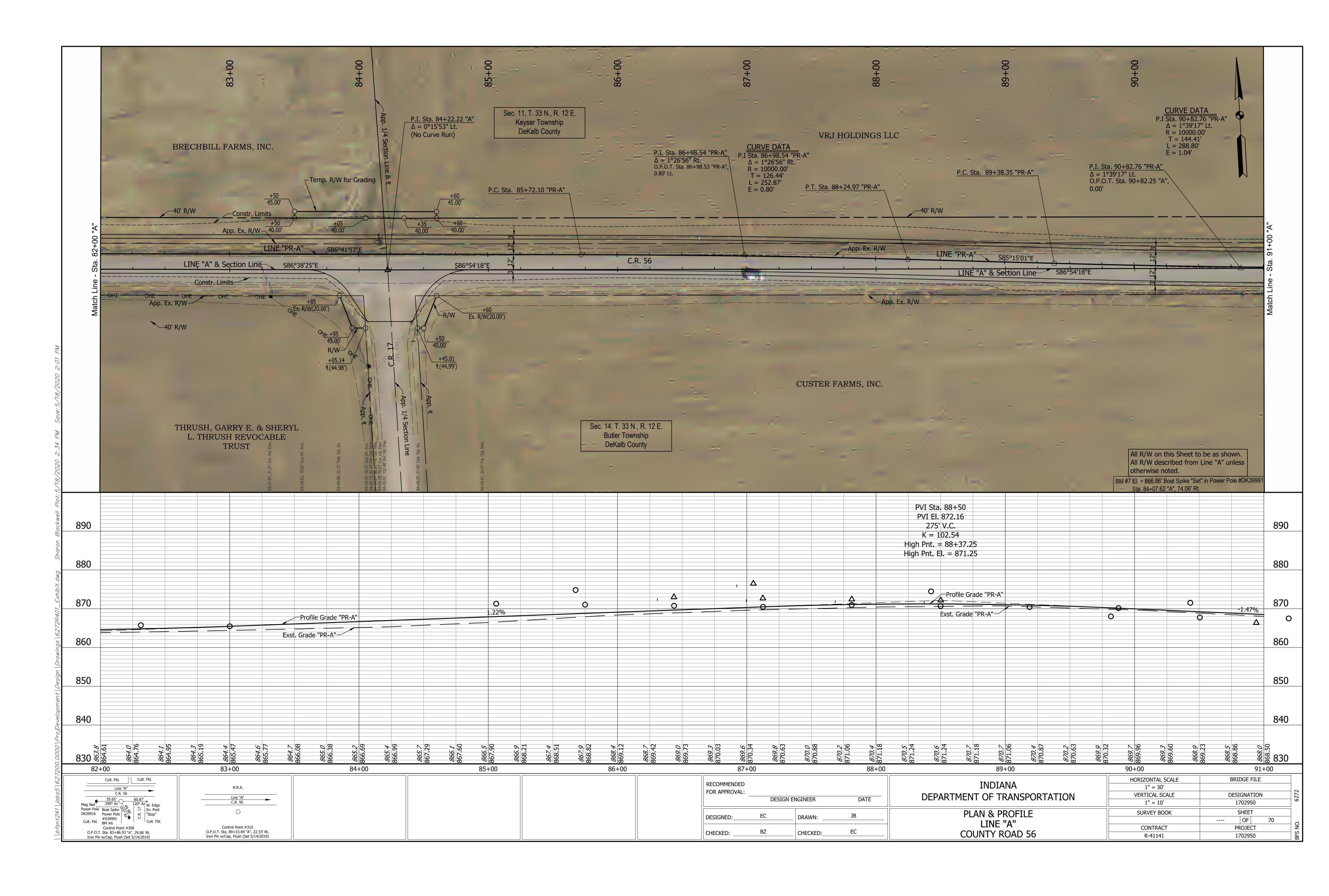


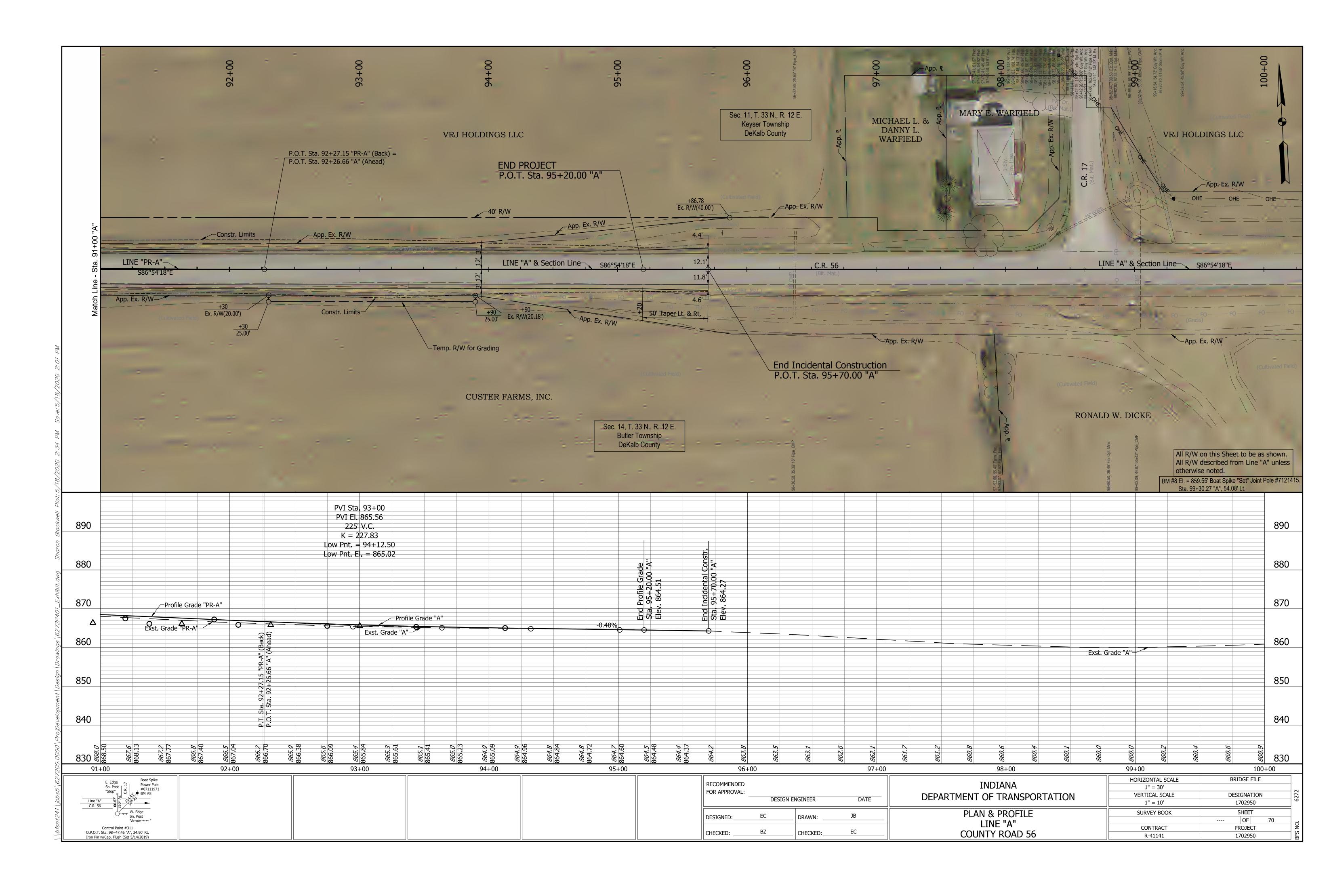












Appendix C Early Coordination

Sample Early Coordination Letter



January 3, 2020

Ms. Elizabeth McCloskey US Fish and Wildlife Service Northern Indiana Suboffice P.O. Box 2616 Chesterton, IN 46304-5716

Headquarters:

8450 Westfield Blvd., Suite 300 Indianapolis, IN 46240-5920 t 317.713.4615 f 317.713.4616 e bfs@BFSEngr.com www.BFSEngr.com

Branch Locations:

Ft. Wayne Lafayette Louisville Merrillville

Founded 1961

RE: Des No. 1702950, County Road 56 Reconstruction, near City of Garrett. Plainfield DeKalb County, Indiana

Dear Ms. McCloskey:

Our firm has been retained by the DeKalb County Board of Commissioners to A prepare an environmental study for the above-referenced project involving the reconstruction of CR 56 from approximately 200 feet east of SR 327 to approximately 275 feet west of the east junction of County Road 17 in DeKalb County, Indiana. Prior to the completion of our environmental studies, we are requesting technical assistance from your agency.



Please respond within 30 days so that the project may proceed as scheduled. If we have not received a response within 30 days, we will assume you have no comments you wish to contribute to the project scope and we will proceed with the environmental analysis. Project information and graphics are enclosed. If you have any questions, do not hesitate to contact this office.

Thank you for your consideration of this request.

Sincerely,

BUTLER, FAIRMAN and SEUFERT, INC.

Ryan L. Scott rscott@bfsengr.com

RS:sc

Enclosures:

Project Description State Map Quadrangle Map Aerial Map Photo Key

The attachments have been omitted to reduce the number of pages, and can be found in Appendix B, B1-B18 and Appendix E, E10-E11.

Photo Pages

National Wetlands Inventory Map

Soils Map

DeKalb County ETR Species List

FEMA Map

CC:

Rickie Clark, Hearings Manager INDOT Office of Communications 100 North Senate Avenue, Room 642 Indianapolis, IN 46204

Karen Novak Environmental Team Lead INDOT Fort Wayne District 5333 Hatfield Road Fort Wayne, IN 46808

Christie Stanifer, Environmental Coordinator Division of Water, Environmental Unit Indiana Department of Natural Resources 402 West Washington Street, W-264 Indianapolis, IN 46204-2641

Ms. Elizabeth McCloskey US Fish and Wildlife Service Northern Indiana Suboffice P.O. Box 2616 Chesterton, IN 46304-5716

Michael Wurl, Regional Environmental Officer Chicago Regional Office U.S. Dpt. of Housing and Urban Dvlpt. Metcalf Fed. Bldg. 77 W. Jackson Blvd. Room 2401 Chicago, IL 60604

Hector Santiago & Scott Blackburn National Park Service, Department of Interior 601 Riverfront Drive Omaha, NE 68102 Jane Hardisty, State Conservationist Natural Resources Conservation Service 6013 Lakeside Boulevard Indianapolis, IN 46278

Tim Lawson Utilities and Railroad Administrator Indiana Department of Transportation 100 N. Senate Ave. IGCN 642 Indianapolis, IN 46204

Detroit District, Corps of Engineers Environmental Analysis Branch, CENCE-PL-E Department of Army, Detroit District, Corps of Engineers 477 Michigan Ave. Detroit, MI 48226

Ben Parker Highway Superintendent 306 Ensley Avenue Auburn, IN 46707

Donald D. Grogg County Commissioner, President 6250 County Road 31 Auburn, IN 46706

Project Description

The Dekalb County Commissioners propose a federal aid project involving the reconstruction of County Road (CR) 56 from approximately 300 feet east of State Road (SR) 327 to 275 feet west of the east junction of CR 17 (Des. No. 1702950). The project is located approximately 1.8 miles southeast of the City of Garrett, Keyser Township, Indiana. The project is also located in Sections 10 and 15, Township 33 North, Range 12 East of the United States Geological Survey (USGS) Garrett, Indiana Quadrangle, and Sections 10, 11, 14 and 15, Township 33 North, Range 12 East of the USGS Auburn, Indiana Quadrangle.

The purpose of the project is to address ongoing roadway deterioration, and narrow roadway geometrics along CR 56. The need for the project is supported by the presence of alligator and block cracks, edge cracking, and extensive patching that is in poor condition throughout the project area. In addition, sections of the existing roadway either have no shoulders or are bordered by narrow earth or gravel shoulder areas less than 1-foot wide.

The proposed project would include reconstruction of approximately 1.55 miles of CR 56, including widening the roadway from the existing typical clear roadway width of 22 feet, to a proposed typical clear roadway width of 30 feet, which would include two (2) 12-foot through lanes and two (2) 5-foot shoulders (3-foot paved, 2-foot compacted aggregate). The roadway will be shifted to the north, a maximum of 14 feet at any point, to avoid impacting the existing power transmission poles on the south side of the road. Stormwater drainage along the project area will continue to be facilitated by open roadside drainage. The typical roadside ditches constructed for this project will have 4-foot wide flat bottoms and 4:1 side slopes.

It is estimated that approximately 8.45 acres of permanent right-of-way (ROW) and approximately 0.25 acre of temporary ROW will be acquired from approximately 20 parcels along the project corridor.

There will be no changes to permanent lighting as a result of this project. No nighttime construction is anticipated, and no temporary lighting is anticipated to be used.

The majority of the project will include minor adjustments (less than 2 feet) to the existing vertical alignment of the roadway. Excavation up to a depth of 15 feet is estimated to occur under the roadway within a section of peat and marl, which must be excavated and replaced with consolidated fill to reduce the potential for future roadway settling. This area is located approximately 0.5 mile east of SR 327.

It is anticipated that the project area will be closed for approximately one construction year, and a detour will be implemented. The proposed detour will utilize SR 327, SR 8, and Interstate (I) 69. The detour is approximately 9.6 miles in length, adding approximately 9.4 miles to a through trip.

General Existing and Proposed Parameters

<u>Existing</u> <u>Proposed</u>

Project Length: N/A 1.55 miles.

Right-of-way:

Permanent N/A 6.5 acres (estimate)
Temporary N/A 2.0 acres (estimate)

Vertical Alignment: Level Level

Horizontal Alignment: Straight Straight

Land Use: Residential/Agricultural Residential/Agricultural

Channelization, Bank Shaping and In-Stream Work: None

Temporary Runaround and Equipment Crossing: None

Design Speed 55 mph No Change

Existing and Proposed Roadway

	Existing	<u>Proposed</u>
Pavement Width:	20 ft.	30 ft.
Number of Lanes:	2 @ 10 ft.	2 @ 12 ft.
Surface:	Asphalt	Asphalt
Shoulders:	0 to 1 ft.	2 @ 5 ft. (3 ft. paved and 2
		ft. compacted aggregate)
Curb and gutter:	None	None
Sidewalks:	None	None
Access control:	None	None
Side slopes:	2:1 or flatter	4:1 or flatter
Functional Classification:	Rural Minor Arterial	Rural Minor Arterial

Additional Design Parameters Unique to the Project:

Standard INDOT erosion control measures will be used.

From: <u>McCloskey, Elizabeth</u>

To: Ryan Scott

Subject: Re: [EXTERNAL] Early Coordination Request_CR 56 Reconstruction_DeKalb County_Des No 1702950

Date: Friday, January 10, 2020 12:44:58 PM

Good afternoon, because the proposed project will have minor impacts on natural resources, and no Federally endangered species are known to be present, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service will not be providing a comment letter.

Elizabeth McCloskey U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Northern Indiana Suboffice Chesterton, Indiana

On Fri, Jan 3, 2020 at 10:28 AM Ryan Scott < RScott@bfsengr.com > wrote:

Ms. McCloskey,

Please see the attached early coordination request for your review and response.

Thank you,

Ryan Scott

Director of Environmental Services

Butler, Fairman & Seufert, Inc. 8450 Westfield Blvd., Suite 300 | Indianapolis, IN 46240-8302 p (317) 713-4615 | f (317) 713-4616 RScott@bfsengr.com | www.BFSEngr.com



CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This Email and any attachments are confidential and may be protected by legal privilege. If you are not the intended recipient, be aware that any disclosure, copying, distribution, or use of this Email or any attachment is prohibited. If you have received this Email in error, please notify us immediately by returning it to the sender and delete this copy from your system. Thank you. Butler, Fairman & Seufert, Inc.

Disclaimer

THIS IS NOT A PERMIT

State of Indiana DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES Division of Fish and Wildlife

Early Coordination/Environmental Assessment

DNR #:

ER-22098

Request Received: January 3, 2020

Requestor:

Butler, Fairman & Seufert Inc

Ryan L Scott

8450 Westfield Boulevard, Suite 300

Indianapolis, IN 46240

Project:

CR 56 roadway reconstruction between SR 327 and CR 17, near Garrett; Des

#1702950

County/Site info:

DeKalb

The Indiana Department of Natural Resources has reviewed the above referenced project per your request. Our agency offers the following comments for your information and in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969.

If our agency has regulatory jurisdiction over the project, the recommendations contained in this letter may become requirements of any permit issued. If we do not

have permitting authority, all recommendations are voluntary.

Regulatory Assessment:

Formal approval by the Department of Natural Resources under the regulatory programs administered by the Division of Water is not required for this project.

Natural Heritage Database:

The Natural Heritage Program's data have been checked.

To date, no plant or animal species listed as state or federally threatened, endangered,

or rare have been reported to occur in the project vicinity.

Fish & Wildlife Comments:

Avoid and minimize impacts to fish, wildlife, and botanical resources to the greatest extent possible, and compensate for impacts. The following are recommendations that address potential impacts identified in the proposed project area:

1) Forested & Riparian Habitat:

We recommend a mitigation plan be developed for any unavoidable habitat impacts that will occur. The DNR's Floodway Habitat Mitigation guidelines (and plant lists) can be found online at: http://www.in.gov/legislative/iac/20190130-IR-312190041NRA.xml.pdf.

Impacts to non-wetland forest of one (1) acre or more should be mitigated at a minimum 2:1 ratio. If less than one acre of non-wetland forest is removed in a rural setting, replacement should be at a 1:1 ratio based on area. Impacts to non-wetland forest under one (1) acre in an urban setting should be mitigated by planting five trees, at least 2 inches in diameter-at-breast height (dbh), for each tree which is removed that is 10" dbh or greater (5:1 mitigation based on the number of large trees).

2) Wetland Habitat:

Due to the presence or potential presence of wetland habitat on site, we recommend contacting and coordinating with the Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM) 401 program and also the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) 404 program. Impacts to wetland habitat should be mitigated at the appropriate ratio according to the 1991 INDOT/IDNR/USFWS Memorandum of Understanding.

The additional measures listed below should be implemented to avoid, minimize, or compensate for impacts to fish, wildlife, and botanical resources:

 Revegetate all bare and disturbed areas within the project area using a mixture of grasses (excluding all varieties of tall fescue), sedges, and wildflowers native to Northern Indiana and specifically for stream bank/floodway stabilization purposes as

State of Indiana DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES Division of Fish and Wildlife

Early Coordination/Environmental Assessment

soon as possible upon completion.

- 2. Do not cut any trees suitable for Indiana bat or Northern Long-eared bat roosting (greater than 5 inches dbh, living or dead, with loose hanging bark, or with cracks, crevices, or cavities) from April 1 through September 30.
- Appropriately designed measures for controlling erosion and sediment must be implemented to prevent sediment from entering the stream or leaving the construction site; maintain these measures until construction is complete and all disturbed areas are stabilized.
- 4. Seed and protect all disturbed streambanks and slopes not protected by other methods that are 3:1 or steeper with erosion control blankets that are heavy-duty, biodegradable, and net free or that use loose-woven / Leno-woven netting to minimize the entrapment and snaring of small-bodied wildlife such as snakes and turtles (follow manufacturer's recommendations for selection and installation); seed and apply mulch on all other disturbed areas.
- 5. Do not excavate or place fill in any riparian wetland.

Contact Staff:

Christie L. Stanifer, Environ. Coordinator, Fish & Wildlife
Our agency appreciates this opportunity to be of service. Please contact the above staff member at (317) 232-4080 if we can be of further assistance.

Date: January 29, 2020

Christie L. Stanifer Environ, Coordinator

Division of Fish and Wildlife





Organization and Project Information

Project ID: 6272 1702950 Des. ID:

Reconstruction of CR 56 **Project Title:**

Name of Organization: Butler, Fairman and Seufert, Inc.

Requested by: Ryan Scott

Environmental Assessment Report

1. Geological Hazards:

Moderate liquefaction potential

Mineral Resources:

- Bedrock Resource: Low Potential
- Sand and Gravel Resource: Low Potential

3. Active or abandoned mineral resources extraction sites:

None documented in the area

*All map layers from Indiana Map (maps.indiana.edu)

DISCLAIMER:

This document was compiled by Indiana University, Indiana Geological Survey, using data believed to be accurate; however, a degree of error is inherent in all data. This product is distributed "AS-IS" without warranties of any kind, either expressed or implied, including but not limited to warranties of suitability to a particular purpose or use. No attempt has been made in either the design or production of these data and document do define the limits or jurisdiction of any federal, state, or local government. The data used to assemble this document are not accurately links below, and are for reference purposes only. They are not to be construed as a local document or survey. metadata links below) and are for reference purposes only. They are not to be construed as a legal document or survey instrument. A detailed on-the-ground survey and historical analysis of a single site may differ from these data and this document.

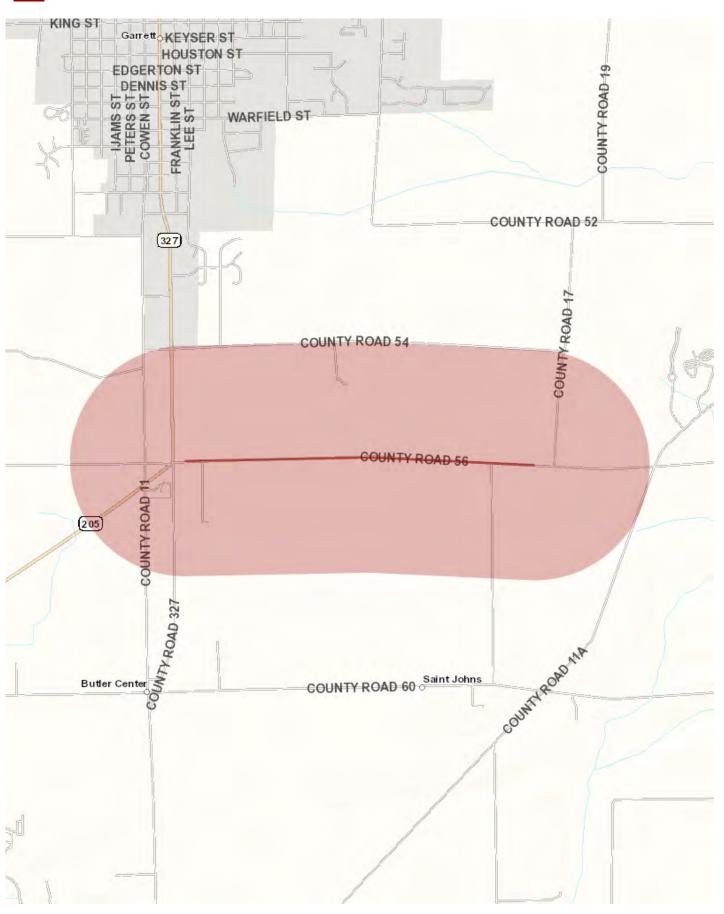
This information was furnished by Indiana Geological Survey

Address: 420 N. Walnut St., Bloomington, IN 47404

Email: IGSEnvir@indiana.edu

Phone: 812 855-7428 Date: January 03, 2020







Metadata:

- https://maps.indiana.edu/metadata/Geology/Seismic Earthquake Liquefaction Potential.html
- https://maps.indiana.edu/metadata/Geology/Industrial Minerals Sand Gravel Resources.html
- https://maps.indiana.edu/metadata/Geology/Bedrock_Geology.html

C10



January 10, 2020

Ryan L. Scott Butler, Fairman & Seufert 8450 Westfield Boulevard, Suite 300 Indianapolis, Indiana 46240

Dear Mr. Scott:

The proposed project to proceed with road reconstruction along County Road 56 in DeKalb County, Indiana, (Des No 1702950) as referred to in your letter received January 3, 2020, will cause a conversion of prime farmland.

The attached packet of information is for your use completing Parts VI and VII of the AD-1106. After Completion, the federal funding agency needs to forward one copy to NRCS for our records.

If you need additional information, please contact John Allen at 317-295-5859.

Sincerely,

JERRY RAYNOR Digitally signed by JERRY RAYNOR Date: 2020.01.13 21:24:24-05'00'

JERRY RAYNOR State Conservationist

Enclosures



PART I (To be completed by Federal Agent Name of Project	acy)			Request							
<u> </u>		Federal A			Date Of Land Evaluation Request						
Dranged Land Llee			Agency Involved		Federal Agency Involved						
Proposed Land Use			County and State								
PART II (To be completed by NRCS)			Date Request Received By NRCS			erson Completing Form:					
Does the site contain Prime, Unique, States (If no, the FPPA does not apply - do not con		ES NO	Acres Irrigated Average Farm Siz			Farm Size					
Major Crop(s) Farmable Land In Govt. J				Amount of Farmland As Defined in FPPA							
	Acres: %			Acres: %							
Name of Land Evaluation System Used	Name of State or Local S	ment System	Date Land Evaluation Returned by NRCS								
PART III (To be completed by Federal Age	ency)			Alternative Site Rating							
				Site A	Site B	Site C	Site D				
A. Total Acres To Be Converted Directly B. Total Acres To Be Converted Indirectly											
C. Total Acres In Site											
PART IV (To be completed by NRCS) Lan											
A. Total Acres Prime And Unique Farmland											
B. Total Acres Statewide Important or Loca											
C. Percentage Of Farmland in County Or Lo											
D. Percentage Of Farmland in Govt. Jurisdi	iction With Same Or Higher Relati	ve Value									
PART V (To be completed by NRCS) Land Relative Value of Farmland To Be C	onverted (Scale of 0 to 100 Points	s)	T								
PART VI (To be completed by Federal Age (Criteria are explained in 7 CFR 658.5 b. For	Maximum Points	Site A	Site B	Site C	Site D						
Area In Non-urban Use	(15)										
2. Perimeter In Non-urban Use											
3. Percent Of Site Being Farmed			(20)								
Protection Provided By State and Local		(20)									
Distance From Urban Built-up Area		(15)									
6. Distance To Urban Support Services		(15)									
7. Size Of Present Farm Unit Compared To	(10)										
8. Creation Of Non-farmable Farmland	(10)										
9. Availability Of Farm Support Services	(5)										
10. On-Farm Investments	(20)										
11. Effects Of Conversion On Farm Support Services											
12. Compatibility With Existing Agricultural	(10)										
TOTAL SITE ASSESSMENT POINTS			160								
PART VII (To be completed by Federal A											
Relative Value Of Farmland (From Part V)			100								
Total Site Assessment (From Part VI above	e or local site assessment)		160								
TOTAL POINTS (Total of above 2 lines)	·		260								
				Was A Local Site Assessment Used?							
Site Selected: Reason For Selection:				YE	s 🗌	NO 🗌					
Name of Federal agency representative completing this form: Date:											



United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Indiana Ecological Services Field Office 620 South Walker Street Bloomington, IN 47403-2121

Phone: (812) 334-4261 Fax: (812) 334-4273

http://www.fws.gov/midwest/Endangered/section7/s7process/step1.html



In Reply Refer To: January 02, 2020

Consultation Code: 03E12000-2020-SLI-0507

Event Code: 03E12000-2020-E-02258

Project Name: Reconstruction of County Road 56 in DeKalb County (Des. No. 1702950)

Subject: List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project

location, and/or may be affected by your proposed project

To Whom It May Concern:

The attached species list identifies any federally threatened, endangered, proposed and candidate species that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project or may be affected by your proposed project. The list also includes designated critical habitat if present within your proposed project area or affected by your project. This list is provided to you as the initial step of the consultation process required under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act, also referred to as Section 7 Consultation.

Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 requires that actions authorized, funded, or carried out by Federal agencies not jeopardize federally threatened or endangered species or adversely modify designated critical habitat. To fulfill this mandate, Federal agencies (or their designated non-federal representative) must consult with the Service if they determine their project "may affect" listed species or critical habitat.

Under 50 CFR 402.12(e) (the regulations that implement Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act) the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. This verification can be completed formally or informally. You may verify the list by visiting the ECOS-IPaC website http://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/ at regular intervals during project planning and implementation and completing the same process you used to receive the attached list. As an alternative, you may contact this Ecological Services Field Office for updates.

Please use the species list provided and visit the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's Region 3 Section 7 Technical Assistance website at - http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/section7/s7process/index.html. This website contains step-by-step instructions which will help you

determine if your project will have an adverse effect on listed species and will help lead you through the Section 7 process.

For all wind energy projects and projects that include installing towers that use guy wires or are over 200 feet in height, please contact this field office directly for assistance, even if no federally listed plants, animals or critical habitat are present within your proposed project or may be affected by your proposed project.

Although no longer protected under the Endangered Species Act, be aware that bald eagles are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 668 *et seq.*) and Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 703 *et seq*), as are golden eagles. Projects affecting these species may require measures to avoid harming eagles or may require a permit. If your project is near an eagle nest or winter roost area, see our Eagle Permits website at http://www.fws.gov/midwest/midwestbird/EaglePermits/index.html to help you determine if you can avoid impacting eagles or if a permit may be necessary.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. Please include the Consultation Tracking Number in the header of this letter with any request for consultation or correspondence about your project that you submit to our office.

Attachment(s):

Official Species List

Official Species List

This list is provided pursuant to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, and fulfills the requirement for Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary of the Interior information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of a proposed action".

This species list is provided by:

Indiana Ecological Services Field Office 620 South Walker Street Bloomington, IN 47403-2121 (812) 334-4261

Project Summary

Consultation Code: 03E12000-2020-SLI-0507

Event Code: 03E12000-2020-E-02258

Project Name: Reconstruction of County Road 56 in DeKalb County (Des. No. 1702950)

Project Type: TRANSPORTATION

Project Description: The Dekalb County Commissioners propose a federal aid project

involving the reconstruction of County Road (CR) 56 from approximately 300 feet east of State Road (SR) 327 to 275 feet west of the east junction of CR 17 (Des. No. 1702950). The project is located approximately 1.8 miles southeast of the City of Garrett, Keyser Township, Indiana. The project is also located in Sections 10 and 15, Township 33 North, Range 12 East of the United States Geological Survey (USGS) Garrett, Indiana Quadrangle, and Sections 10, 11, 14 and 15, Township 33 North, Range 12 East of the USGS Auburn, Indiana Quadrangle.

The purpose of the project is to address ongoing roadway deterioration, and narrow roadway geometrics along CR 56. The need for the project is supported by the presence of alligator and block cracks, edge cracking, and extensive patching that is in poor condition throughout the project area. In addition, sections of the existing roadway either have no shoulders or are bordered by narrow earth or gravel shoulder areas less than 1-foot wide.

The proposed project would include reconstruction of approximately 1.55 miles of CR 56, including widening the roadway from the existing typical clear roadway width of 22 feet, to a proposed typical clear roadway width of 30 feet, which would include two (2) 12-foot through lanes and two (2) 5-foot shoulders (3-foot paved, 2-foot compacted aggregate). The roadway will be shifted to the north, a maximum of 14 feet at any point, to avoid impacting the existing power transmission poles on the south side of the road. Stormwater drainage along the project area will continue to be facilitated by open roadside drainage. The typical roadside ditches constructed for this project will have 4-foot wide flat bottoms and 4:1 side slopes.

It is estimated that approximately 8.45 acres of permanent right-of-way (ROW) and approximately 0.25 acre of temporary ROW will be acquired from approximately 20 parcels along the project corridor. The existing ROW width is approximately 23 feet centered on the roadway centerline. The proposed ROW width will vary from 40-50 feet centered on the

roadway centerline.

There will be no changes to permanent lighting as a result of this project. No nighttime construction is anticipated, and no temporary lighting is anticipated to be used.

The majority of the project will include minor adjustments (less than 2 feet) to the existing vertical alignment of the roadway. Excavation up to a depth of 15 feet is estimated to occur under the roadway within a section of peat and marl, which must be excavated and replaced with consolidated fill to reduce the potential for future roadway settling. This area is located approximately 0.5 mile east of SR 327.

It is anticipated that the project area will be closed for approximately one construction year, and a detour will be implemented. The proposed detour will utilize SR 327, SR 8, and Interstate (I) 69. The detour is approximately 9.6 miles in length, adding approximately 9.4 miles to a through trip.

Project Location:

Approximate location of the project can be viewed in Google Maps: https://www.google.com/maps/place/41.32284395951572N85.12920320642708W



Counties: DeKalb, IN

Endangered Species Act Species

There is a total of 2 threatened, endangered, or candidate species on this species list.

Species on this list should be considered in an effects analysis for your project and could include species that exist in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species. Note that 1 of these species should be considered only under certain conditions.

IPaC does not display listed species or critical habitats under the sole jurisdiction of NOAA Fisheries¹, as USFWS does not have the authority to speak on behalf of NOAA and the Department of Commerce.

See the "Critical habitats" section below for those critical habitats that lie wholly or partially within your project area under this office's jurisdiction. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

1. <u>NOAA Fisheries</u>, also known as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), is an office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration within the Department of Commerce.

Mammals

NAME STATUS

Indiana Bat *Myotis sodalis*

Endangered

There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location is outside the critical habitat.

Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5949

Species survey guidelines:

https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/guideline/survey/population/1/office/31440.pdf

Northern Long-eared Bat Myotis septentrionalis

Threatened

No critical habitat has been designated for this species.

This species only needs to be considered under the following conditions:

• Incidental take of the NLEB is not prohibited here. Federal agencies may consult using the 4(d) rule streamlined process. Transportation projects may consult using the programmatic process. See www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleb/index.html

Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9045

Critical habitats

THERE ARE NO CRITICAL HABITATS WITHIN YOUR PROJECT AREA UNDER THIS OFFICE'S JURISDICTION.



United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Indiana Ecological Services Field Office 620 South Walker Street Bloomington, IN 47403-2121

Phone: (812) 334-4261 Fax: (812) 334-4273

http://www.fws.gov/midwest/Endangered/section7/s7process/step1.html



In Reply Refer To: January 09, 2020

Consultation Code: 03E12000-2020-I-0507 Event Code: 03E12000-2020-E-02494

Project Name: Reconstruction of County Road 56 in DeKalb County (Des. No. 1702950)

Subject: Concurrence verification letter for the 'Reconstruction of County Road 56 in DeKalb

County (Des. No. 1702950)' project under the revised February 5, 2018, FHWA, FRA, FTA Programmatic Biological Opinion for Transportation Projects within the

Range of the Indiana Bat and Northern Long-eared Bat.

To whom it may concern:

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has received your request to verify that the **Reconstruction of County Road 56 in DeKalb County (Des. No. 1702950)** (Proposed Action) may rely on the concurrence provided in the February 5, 2018, FHWA, FRA, FTA Programmatic Biological Opinion for Transportation Projects within the Range of the Indiana Bat and Northern Long-eared Bat (PBO) to satisfy requirements under Section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA) (87 Stat. 884, as amended; 16 U.S.C 1531 *et seq.*).

Based on the information you provided (Project Description shown below), you have determined that the Proposed Action is within the scope and adheres to the criteria of the PBO, including the adoption of applicable avoidance and minimization measures, and may affect, but is <u>not likely to adversely affect</u> (NLAA) the endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) and/or the threatened Northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*).

The Service has 14 calendar days to notify the lead Federal action agency or designated non-federal representative if we determine that the Proposed Action does not meet the criteria for a NLAA determination under the PBO. If we do <u>not</u> notify the lead Federal action agency or designated non-federal representative within that timeframe, you may proceed with the Proposed Action under the terms of the NLAA concurrence provided in the PBO. This verification period allows Service Field Offices to apply local knowledge to implementation of the PBO, as we may identify a small subset of actions having impacts that were unanticipated. In such instances, Service Field Offices may request additional information that is necessary to verify inclusion of the proposed action under the PBO.

For Proposed Actions that include bridge/structure removal, replacement, and/or maintenance activities: If your initial bridge/structure assessments failed to detect Indiana bats, but you later detect bats during construction, please submit the Post Assessment Discovery of Bats at Bridge/Structure Form (User Guide Appendix E) to this Service Office. In these instances, potential incidental take of Indiana bats may be exempted provided that the take is reported to the Service.

If the Proposed Action is modified, or new information reveals that it may affect the Indiana bat and/or Northern long-eared bat in a manner or to an extent not considered in the PBO, further review to conclude the requirements of ESA Section 7(a)(2) may be required. If the Proposed Action may affect any other federally-listed or proposed species, and/or any designated critical habitat, additional consultation between the lead Federal action agency and this Service Office is required. If the proposed action has the potential to take bald or golden eagles, additional coordination with the Service under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act may also be required. In either of these circumstances, please contact this Service Office.

Project Description

The following project name and description was collected in IPaC as part of the endangered species review process.

Name

Reconstruction of County Road 56 in DeKalb County (Des. No. 1702950)

Description

The Dekalb County Commissioners propose a federal aid project involving the reconstruction of County Road (CR) 56 from approximately 300 feet east of State Road (SR) 327 to 275 feet west of the east junction of CR 17 (Des. No. 1702950). The project is located approximately 1.8 miles southeast of the City of Garrett, Keyser Township, Indiana. The project is also located in Sections 10 and 15, Township 33 North, Range 12 East of the United States Geological Survey (USGS) Garrett, Indiana Quadrangle, and Sections 10, 11, 14 and 15, Township 33 North, Range 12 East of the USGS Auburn, Indiana Quadrangle.

The purpose of the project is to address ongoing roadway deterioration, and narrow roadway geometrics along CR 56. The need for the project is supported by the presence of alligator and block cracks, edge cracking, and extensive patching that is in poor condition throughout the project area. In addition, sections of the existing roadway either have no shoulders or are bordered by narrow earth or gravel shoulder areas less than 1-foot wide.

The proposed project would include reconstruction of approximately 1.55 miles of CR 56, including widening the roadway from the existing typical clear roadway width of 22 feet, to a proposed typical clear roadway width of 30 feet, which would include two (2) 12-foot through lanes and two (2) 5-foot shoulders (3-foot paved, 2-foot compacted aggregate). The roadway will be shifted to the north, a maximum of 14 feet at any point, to avoid impacting the existing power transmission poles on the south side of the road. Stormwater drainage along the project area will continue to be facilitated by open roadside drainage. The typical roadside ditches constructed for this project will have 4-foot wide flat bottoms and 4:1 side slopes.

It is estimated that approximately 8.45 acres of permanent right-of-way (ROW) and approximately 0.25 acre of temporary ROW will be acquired from approximately 20 parcels along the project corridor. The existing ROW width is approximately 23 feet centered on the roadway centerline. The proposed ROW width will vary from 40-50 feet centered on the roadway centerline.

There will be no changes to permanent lighting as a result of this project. No nighttime construction is anticipated, and no temporary lighting is anticipated to be used.

The project is located within 1,000 feet of suitable summer bat habitat, and approximately

0.35 acre of tree clearing is anticipated (in suitable but undocumented habitat). Clearing is anticipated to occur outside of the active bat season.

The majority of the project will include minor adjustments (less than 2 feet) to the existing vertical alignment of the roadway. Excavation up to a depth of 15 feet is estimated to occur under the roadway within a section of peat and marl, which must be excavated and replaced with consolidated fill to reduce the potential for future roadway settling. This area is located approximately 0.5 mile east of SR 327.

It is anticipated that the project area will be closed for approximately one construction year, and a detour will be implemented. The proposed detour will utilize SR 327, SR 8, and Interstate (I) 69. The detour is approximately 9.6 miles in length, adding approximately 9.4 miles to a through trip.

Construction of the project is anticipated to being in Winter 2022 and end in Fall 2022.

Determination Key Result

Based on your answers provided, this project(s) may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect the endangered Indiana bat and/or the threatened Northern long-eared bat, therefore, consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service pursuant to Section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA) (87 Stat. 884, as amended 16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*) is required. However, also based on your answers provided, this project may rely on the concurrence provided in the revised February 5, 2018, FHWA, FRA, FTA Programmatic Biological Opinion for Transportation Projects within the Range of the Indiana Bat and Northern Long-eared Bat.

Qualification Interview

1. Is the project within the range of the Indiana bat^[1]?

[1] See Indiana bat species profile

Automatically answered

Yes

2. Is the project within the range of the Northern long-eared bat^[1]?

[1] See Northern long-eared bat species profile

Automatically answered

Yes

- 3. Which Federal Agency is the lead for the action?
 - *A)* Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)
- 4. Are *all* project activities limited to non-construction^[1] activities only? (examples of non-construction activities include: bridge/abandoned structure assessments, surveys, planning and technical studies, property inspections, and property sales)
 - [1] Construction refers to activities involving ground disturbance, percussive noise, and/or lighting. No
- 5. Does the project include *any* activities that are **greater than** 300 feet from existing road/rail surfaces^[1]?
 - [1] Road surface is defined as the actively used [e.g. motorized vehicles] driving surface and shoulders [may be pavement, gravel, etc.] and rail surface is defined as the edge of the actively used rail ballast.

No

- 6. Does the project include *any* activities **within** 0.5 miles of a known Indiana bat and/or NLEB hibernaculum^[1]?
 - [1] For the purpose of this consultation, a hibernaculum is a site, most often a cave or mine, where bats hibernate during the winter (see suitable habitat), but could also include bridges and structures if bats are found to be hibernating there during the winter.

No

7. Is the project located **within** a karst area?

No

- 8. Is there *any* suitable^[1] summer habitat for Indiana Bat or NLEB **within** the project action area^[2]? (includes any trees suitable for maternity, roosting, foraging, or travelling habitat)
 - [1] See the Service's summer survey guidance for our current definitions of suitable habitat.
 - [2] The action area is defined as all areas to be affected directly or indirectly by the Federal action and not merely the immediate area involved in the action (50 CFR Section 402.02). Further clarification is provided by the national consultation FAQs.

- 9. Will the project remove *any* suitable summer habitat^[1] and/or remove/trim any existing trees **within** suitable summer habitat?
 - [1] See the Service's <u>summer survey guidance</u> for our current definitions of suitable habitat. *Yes*
- 10. Will the project clear more than 20 acres of suitable habitat per 5-mile section of road/rail? *No*

- 11. Have presence/probable absence (P/A) summer surveys^{[1][2]} been conducted^{[3][4]} **within** the suitable habitat located within your project action area?
 - [1] See the Service's <u>summer survey guidance</u> for our current definitions of suitable habitat.
 - [2] Presence/probable absence summer surveys conducted within the fall swarming/spring emergence home range of a documented Indiana bat hibernaculum (contact local Service Field Office for appropriate distance from hibernacula) that result in a negative finding requires additional consultation with the local Service Field Office to determine if clearing of forested habitat is appropriate and/or if seasonal clearing restrictions are needed to avoid and minimize potential adverse effects on fall swarming and spring emerging Indiana bats.
 - [3] For projects within the range of either the Indiana bat or NLEB in which suitable habitat is present, and no bat surveys have been conducted, the transportation agency will assume presence of the appropriate species. This assumption of presence should be based upon the presence of suitable habitat and the capability of bats to occupy it because of their mobility.
 - [4] Negative presence/probable absence survey results obtained using the <u>summer survey guidance</u> are valid for a minimum of two years from the completion of the survey unless new information (e.g., other nearby surveys) suggest otherwise.

No

- 12. Does the project include activities **within documented Indiana bat habitat**^{[1][2]}?
 - [1] Documented roosting or foraging habitat for the purposes of this consultation, we are considering documented habitat as that where Indiana bats and/or NLEB have actually been captured and tracked using (1) radio telemetry to roosts; (2) radio telemetry biangulation/triangulation to estimate foraging areas; or (3) foraging areas with repeated use documented using acoustics. Documented roosting habitat is also considered as suitable summer habitat within 0.25 miles of documented roosts.)
 - [2] For the purposes of this key, we are considering documented corridors as that where Indiana bats and/or NLEB have actually been captured and tracked to using (1) radio telemetry; or (2) treed corridors located directly between documented roosting and foraging habitat.

No

13. Will the removal or trimming of habitat or trees occur **within** suitable but **undocumented Indiana bat** roosting/foraging habitat or travel corridors?

- 14. What time of year will the removal or trimming of habitat or trees **within** suitable but **undocumented Indiana bat** roosting/foraging habitat or travel corridors occur^[1]?
 - [1] Coordinate with the local Service Field Office for appropriate dates.
 - *B) During the inactive season*
- 15. Does the project include activities within documented NLEB habitat^{[1][2]}?
 - [1] Documented roosting or foraging habitat for the purposes of this consultation, we are considering documented habitat as that where Indiana bats and/or NLEB have actually been captured and tracked using (1) radio telemetry to roosts; (2) radio telemetry biangulation/triangulation to estimate foraging areas; or (3) foraging areas with repeated use documented using acoustics. Documented roosting habitat is also considered as suitable summer habitat within 0.25 miles of documented roosts.)
 - [2] For the purposes of this key, we are considering documented corridors as that where Indiana bats and/or NLEB have actually been captured and tracked to using (1) radio telemetry; or (2) treed corridors located directly between documented roosting and foraging habitat.

No

16. Will the removal or trimming of habitat or trees occur **within** suitable but **undocumented NLEB** roosting/foraging habitat or travel corridors?

Yes

- 17. What time of year will the removal or trimming of habitat or trees **within** suitable but **undocumented NLEB** roosting/foraging habitat or travel corridors occur?
 - B) During the inactive season
- 18. Will *any* tree trimming or removal occur **within** 100 feet of existing road/rail surfaces? *Yes*
- 19. Will the tree removal alter *any* **documented** Indiana bat or NLEB roosts and/or alter any surrounding summer habitat **within** 0.25 mile of a documented roost?
 No
- 20. Will *any* tree trimming or removal occur **between** 100-300 feet of existing road/rail surfaces?

No

21. Are *all* trees that are being removed clearly demarcated?

23.	Does the project include wetland or stream protection activities associated with compensatory wetland mitigation? No
24.	Does the project include slash pile burning? <i>No</i>
25.	Does the project include <i>any</i> bridge removal, replacement, and/or maintenance activities (e.g., any bridge repair, retrofit, maintenance, and/or rehabilitation work)? <i>No</i>
26.	Does the project include the removal, replacement, and/or maintenance of <i>any</i> structure other than a bridge? (e.g., rest areas, offices, sheds, outbuildings, barns, parking garages, etc.) No
27.	Will the project involve the use of temporary lighting <i>during</i> the active season? <i>No</i>
28.	Will the project install new or replace existing permanent lighting? <i>No</i>
29.	Does the project include percussives or other activities (not including tree removal/trimming or bridge/structure work) that will increase noise levels above existing traffic/background levels? Yes
30.	Will the activities that use percussives (not including tree removal/trimming or bridge/structure work) and/or increase noise levels above existing traffic/background levels be conducted <i>during</i> the active season ^[1] ?
	[1] Coordinate with the local Service Field Office for appropriate dates. Yes

22. Will the removal of habitat or the removal/trimming of trees include installing new or replacing existing **permanent** lighting?

No

31. Will *any* activities that use percussives (**not including tree removal/trimming or bridge/ structure work**) and/or increase noise levels above existing traffic/background levels be conducted *during* the inactive season^[1]?

[1] Coordinate with the local Service Field Office for appropriate dates.

Yes

32. Are *all* project activities that are **not associated with** habitat removal, tree removal/ trimming, bridge and/or structure activities, temporary or permanent lighting, or use of percussives, limited to actions that DO NOT cause any additional stressors to the bat species?

Examples: lining roadways, unlighted signage, rail road crossing signals, signal lighting, and minor road repair such as asphalt fill of potholes, etc.

Yes

33. Will the project raise the road profile **above the tree canopy**? *No*

34. Are the project activities that use percussives (not including tree removal/trimming or bridge/structure work) consistent with a Not Likely to Adversely Affect determination in this key?

Automatically answered

Yes, because the activities are within 300 feet of the existing road/rail surface, greater than 0.5 miles from a hibernacula, and conducted during the active season within undocumented habitat.

35. Are the project activities that use percussives (not including tree removal/trimming or bridge/structure work) and/or increase noise levels above existing traffic/background levels consistent with a No Effect determination in this key?

Automatically answered

Yes, because the activities are within 300 feet of the existing road/rail surface, greater than 0.5 miles from a hibernacula, and conducted during the inactive season

36. Is the habitat removal portion of this project consistent with a Not Likely to Adversely Affect determination in this key?

Automatically answered

Yes, because the tree removal/trimming that occurs outside of the Indiana bat's active season occurs greater than 0.5 miles from the nearest hibernaculum, is less than 100 feet from the existing road/rail surface, includes clear demarcation of the trees that are to be removed, and does not alter documented roosts and/or surrounding summer habitat within 0.25 miles of a documented roost.

37. Is the habitat removal portion of this project consistent with a Not Likely to Adversely Affect determination in this key?

Automatically answered

Yes, because the tree removal/trimming that occurs outside of the NLEB's active season occurs greater than 0.5 miles from the nearest hibernaculum, is less than 100 feet from the existing road/rail surface, includes clear demarcation of the trees that are to be removed, and does not alter documented roosts and/or surrounding summer habitat within 0.25 miles of a documented roost.

38. General AMM 1

Will the project ensure *all* operators, employees, and contractors working in areas of known or presumed bat habitat are aware of *all* FHWA/FRA/FTA (Transportation Agencies) environmental commitments, including all applicable Avoidance and Minimization Measures?

Yes

39. Tree Removal AMM 1

Can *all* phases/aspects of the project (e.g., temporary work areas, alignments) be modified, to the extent practicable, to avoid tree removal^[1] in excess of what is required to implement the project safely?

Note: Tree Removal AMM 1 is a minimization measure, the full implementation of which may not always be practicable. Projects may still be NLAA as long as Tree Removal AMMs 2, 3, and 4 are implemented and LAA as long as Tree Removal AMMs 3, 5, 6, and 7 are implemented.

[1] The word "trees" as used in the AMMs refers to trees that are suitable habitat for each species within their range. See the USFWS' current summer survey guidance for our latest definitions of suitable habitat.

Yes

40. Tree Removal AMM 3

Can tree removal be limited to that specified in project plans and ensure that contractors understand clearing limits and how they are marked in the field (e.g., install bright colored flagging/fencing prior to any tree clearing to ensure contractors stay within clearing limits)?

41. Tree Removal AMM 4

Can the project avoid cutting down/removal of *all* (1) **documented**^[1] Indiana bat or NLEB roosts^[2] (that are still suitable for roosting), (2) trees **within** 0.25 miles of roosts, and (3) documented foraging habitat any time of year?

- [1] The word documented means habitat where bats have actually been captured and/or tracked.
- [2] Documented roosting or foraging habitat for the purposes of this consultation, we are considering documented habitat as that where Indiana bats and/or NLEB have actually been captured and tracked using (1) radio telemetry to roosts; (2) radio telemetry biangulation/triangulation to estimate foraging areas; or (3) foraging areas with repeated use documented using acoustics. Documented roosting habitat is also considered as suitable summer habitat within 0.25 miles of documented roosts.)

Yes

Project Questionnaire

1. Have you made a No Effect determination for *all* other species indicated on the FWS IPaC generated species list?

Yes

2. Have you made a May Affect determination for *any* other species on the FWS IPaC generated species list?

No

- 3. How many acres^[1] of trees are proposed for removal between 0-100 feet of the existing road/rail surface?
 - [1] If described as number of trees, multiply by 0.09 to convert to acreage and enter that number. 0.35

Avoidance And Minimization Measures (AMMs)

This determination key result includes the committment to implement the following Avoidance and Minimization Measures (AMMs):

GENERAL AMM 1

Ensure all operators, employees, and contractors working in areas of known or presumed bat habitat are aware of all FHWA/FRA/FTA (Transportation Agencies) environmental commitments, including all applicable AMMs.

TREE REMOVAL AMM 1

Modify all phases/aspects of the project (e.g., temporary work areas, alignments) to avoid tree removal.

TREE REMOVAL AMM 2

Apply time of year restrictions for tree removal when bats are not likely to be present, or limit tree removal to 10 or fewer trees per project at any time of year within 100 feet of existing road/rail surface and **outside of documented** roosting/foraging habitat or travel corridors; visual emergence survey must be conducted with <u>no bats observed</u>.

TREE REMOVAL AMM 3

Ensure tree removal is limited to that specified in project plans and ensure that contractors understand clearing limits and how they are marked in the field (e.g., install bright colored flagging/fencing prior to any tree clearing to ensure contractors stay within clearing limits).

TREE REMOVAL AMM 4

Do not remove **documented** Indiana bat or NLEB roosts that are still suitable for roosting, or trees within 0.25 miles of roosts, or **documented** foraging habitat any time of year.

Determination Key Description: FHWA, FRA, FTA Programmatic Consultation For Transportation Projects Affecting NLEB Or Indiana Bat

This key was last updated in IPaC on December 02, 2019. Keys are subject to periodic revision.

This decision key is intended for projects/activities funded or authorized by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), and/or Federal Transit Administration (FTA), which may require consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) for the endangered **Indiana bat** (*Myotis sodalis*) and the threatened **Northern long-eared bat** (NLEB) (*Myotis septentrionalis*).

This decision key should <u>only</u> be used to verify project applicability with the Service's <u>February 5, 2018, FHWA, FRA, FTA Programmatic Biological Opinion for Transportation Projects</u>. The programmatic biological opinion covers limited transportation activities that may affect either bat species, and addresses situations that are both likely and not likely to adversely affect either bat species. This decision key will assist in identifying the effect of a specific project/activity and applicability of the programmatic consultation. The programmatic biological opinion is <u>not</u> intended to cover all types of transportation actions. Activities outside the scope of the programmatic biological opinion, or that may affect ESA-listed species other than the Indiana bat or NLEB, or any designated critical habitat, may require additional ESA Section 7 consultation.



Indiana Department of Environmental Management

We Protect Hoosiers and Our Environment.

100 North Senate Avenue - Indianapolis, IN 46204 (800) 451-6027 - (317) 232-8603 - www.idem.IN.gov

DeKalb County BOC Mr. Donald D. Grogg 100 South Main Street Auburn , IN 46706 Date Butler, Fairman and Seufert, Inc. Ryan L. Scott 8450 Westfield Blvd. Suite 300 Indianapolis , IN 46240

To Engineers and Consultants Proposing Roadway Construction Projects:

RE: The Dekalb County Commissioners propose a federal aid project involving the reconstruction of County Road (CR) 56 from approximately 300 feet east of State Road (SR) 327 to 275 feet west of the east junction of CR 17 (Des. No. 1702950).

This letter from the Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM) serves as a standardized response to enquiries inviting IDEM comments on roadway construction, reconstruction, or other improvement projects within existing roadway corridors when the proposed scope of the project is beneath the threshold requiring a formal National Environmental Policy Act-mandated Environmental Assessment or Environmental Impact Statement. As the letter attempts to address all roadway-related environmental topics of potential concern, it is possible that not every topic addressed in the letter will be applicable to your particular roadway project.

For additional information on specific roadway-related topics of interest, please visit the appropriate Web pages cited below, many of which provide contact information for persons within the various program areas who can answer questions not fully addressed in this letter. Also please be mindful that some environmental requirements may be subject to change and so each person intending to include a copy of this letter in their project documentation packet is advised to download the most recently revised version of the letter; found at: http://www.in.gov/idem/5283.htm (http://www.in.gov/idem/5283.htm).

To ensure that all environmentally-related issues are adequately addressed, IDEM recommends that you read this letter in its entirety, and consider each of the following issues as you move forward with the planning of your proposed roadway construction, reconstruction, or improvement project:

WATER AND BIOTIC QUALITY

Section 404 of the Clean Water Act requires that you obtain a permit from the U.S. Army Corps
of Engineers (USACE) before discharging dredged or fill materials into any wetlands or other
waters, such as rivers, lakes, streams, and ditches. Other activities regulated include the
relocation, channelization, widening, or other such alteration of a stream, and the mechanical

clearing (use of heavy construction equipment) of wetlands. Thus, as a project owner or sponsor, it is your responsibility to ensure that no wetlands are disturbed without the proper permit. Although you may initially refer to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Wetland Inventory maps as a means of identifying potential areas of concern, please be mindful that those maps do not depict jurisdictional wetlands regulated by the USACE or the Department of Environmental Management. A valid jurisdictional wetlands determination can only be made by the USACE, using the 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual.

USACE recommends that you have a consultant check to determine whether your project will abut, or lie within, a wetland area. To view a list of consultants that have requested to be included on a list posted by the USACE on their Web site, see USACE Permits and Public Notices (http://www.irl.usace.army.mil/orf/default.asp)

(http://www.lrl.usace.army.mil/orf/default.asp (http://www.lrl.usace.army.mil/orf/default.asp)) and then click on "Information" from the menu on the right-hand side of that page. Their "Consultant List" is the fourth entry down on the "Information" page. Please note that the USACE posts all consultants that request to appear on the list, and that inclusion of any particular consultant on the list does not represent an endorsement of that consultant by the USACE, or by IDEM.

Much of northern Indiana (Newton, Lake, Porter, LaPorte, St. Joseph, Elkhart, LaGrange, Steuben, and Dekalb counties; large portions of Jasper, Starke, Marshall, Noble, Allen, and Adams counties; and lesser portions of Benton, White, Pulaski, Kosciusko, and Wells counties) is served by the USACE District Office in Detroit (313-226-6812). The central and southern portions of the state (large portions of Benton, White, Pulaski, Kosciosko, and Wells counties; smaller portions of Jasper, Starke, Marshall, Noble, Allen, and Adams counties; and all other Indiana counties located in north-central, central, and southern Indiana) are served by the USACE Louisville District Office (502-315-6733).

Additional information on contacting these U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) District Offices, government agencies with jurisdiction over wetlands, and other water quality issues, can be found at http://www.in.gov/idem/4396.htm (http://www.in.gov/idem/4396.htm). IDEM recommends that impacts to wetlands and other water resources be avoided to the fullest extent.

- In the event a Section 404 wetlands permit is required from the USACE, you also must obtain a Section 401 Water Quality Certification from the IDEM Office of Water Quality Wetlands Program. To learn more about the Wetlands Program, visit: http://www.in.gov/idem/4384.htm (http://www.in.gov/idem/4384.htm).
- 3. If the USACE determines that a wetland or other water body is isolated and not subject to Clean Water Act regulation, it is still regulated by the state of Indiana. A State Isolated Wetland permit from IDEM's Office of Water Quality (OWQ) is required for any activity that results in the discharge of dredged or fill materials into isolated wetlands. To learn more about isolated wetlands, contact the OWQ Wetlands Program at 317-233-8488.
- 4. If your project will involve over a 0.5 acre of wetland impact, stream relocation, or other large-scale alterations to water bodies such as the creation of a dam or a water diversion, you should seek additional input from the OWQ Wetlands Program staff. Consult the Web at:

http://www.in.gov/idem/4384.htm (http://www.in.gov/idem/4384.htm) for the appropriate staff contact to further discuss your project.

- 5. Work within the one-hundred year floodway of a given water body is regulated by the Department of Natural Resources, Division of Water. The Division issues permits for activities regulated under the follow statutes:
 - IC 14-26-2 Lakes Preservation Act 312 IAC 11
 - IC 14-26-5 Lowering of Ten Acre Lakes Act No related code
 - IC 14-28-1 Flood Control Act 310 IAC 6-1
 - IC 14-29-1 Navigable Waterways Act 312 IAC 6
 - IC 14-29-3 Sand and Gravel Permits Act 312 IAC 6
 - IC 14-29-4 Construction of Channels Act No related code

For information on these Indiana (statutory) Code and Indiana Administrative Code citations, see the DNR Web site at: http://www.in.gov/dnr/water/9451.htm (http://www.in.gov/dnr/water/9451.htm). Contact the DNR Division of Water at 317-232-4160 for further information.

The physical disturbance of the stream and riparian vegetation, especially large trees overhanging any affected water bodies should be limited to only that which is absolutely necessary to complete the project. The shade provided by the large overhanging trees helps maintain proper stream temperatures and dissolved oxygen for aquatic life.

- 6. For projects involving construction activity (which includes clearing, grading, excavation and other land disturbing activities) that result in the disturbance of one (1), or more, acres of total land area, contact the Office of Water Quality Watershed Planning Branch (317/233-1864) regarding the need for of a Rule 5 Storm Water Runoff Permit. Visit the following Web page
 - http://www.in.gov/idem/4902.htm (http://www.in.gov/idem/4902.htm)

To obtain, and operate under, a Rule 5 permit you will first need to develop a Construction Plan (http://www.in.gov/idem/4917.htm#constreq (http://www.in.gov/idem/4917.htm#constreq)), and as described in 327 IAC 15-5-6.5 (http://www.in.gov/legislative/iac/T03270/A00150 [PDF] (http://www.in.gov/legislative/iac/T03270/A00150.PDF), pages 16 through 19). Before you may apply for a Rule 5 Permit, or begin construction, you must submit your Construction Plan to your county Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD)

(http://www.in.gov/isda/soil/contacts/map.html (http://www.in.gov/isda/soil/contacts/map.html)).

Upon receipt of the construction plan, personnel of the SWCD or the Indiana Department of Environmental Management will review the plan to determine if it meets the requirements of 327 IAC 15-5. Plans that are deemed deficient will require re-submittal. If the plan is sufficient you will be notified and instructed to submit the verification to IDEM as part of the Rule 5 Notice of Intent (NOI) submittal. Once construction begins, staff of the SWCD or Indiana Department of Environmental Management will perform inspections of activities at the site for compliance with the regulation.

Please be mindful that approximately 149 Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) areas are now being established by various local governmental entities throughout the state as part of

the implementation of Phase II federal storm water requirements. All of these MS4 areas will eventually take responsibility for Construction Plan review, inspection, and enforcement. As these MS4 areas obtain program approval from IDEM, they will be added to a list of MS4 areas posted on the IDEM Website at: http://www.in.gov/idem/4900.htm (http://www.in.gov/idem/4900.htm).

If your project is located in an IDEM-approved MS4 area, please contact the local MS4 program about meeting their storm water requirements. Once the MS4 approves the plan, the NOI can be submitted to IDEM.

Regardless of the size of your project, or which agency you work with to meet storm water requirements, IDEM recommends that appropriate structures and techniques be utilized both during the construction phase, and after completion of the project, to minimize the impacts associated with storm water runoff. The use of appropriate planning and site development and appropriate storm water quality measures are recommended to prevent soil from leaving the construction site during active land disturbance and for post construction water quality concerns. Information and assistance regarding storm water related to construction activities are available from the Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD) offices in each county or from IDEM.

- 7. For projects involving impacts to fish and botanical resources, contact the Department of Natural Resources Division of Fish and Wildlife (317/232-4080) for addition project input.
- 8. For projects involving water main construction, water main extensions, and new public water supplies, contact the Office of Water Quality Drinking Water Branch (317-308-3299) regarding the need for permits.
- For projects involving effluent discharges to waters of the State of Indiana, contact the Office of Water Quality - Permits Branch (317-233-0468) regarding the need for a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit.
- For projects involving the construction of wastewater facilities and sewer lines, contact the Office
 of Water Quality Permits Branch (317-232-8675) regarding the need for permits.

AIR QUALITY

The above-noted project should be designed to minimize any impact on ambient air quality in, or near, the project area. The project must comply with all federal and state air pollution regulations. Consideration should be given to the following:

 Regarding open burning, and disposing of organic debris generated by land clearing activities; some types of open burning are allowed (http://www.in.gov/idem/4148.htm (http://www.in.gov/idem/4148.htm)) under specific conditions. You also can seek an open burning variance from IDEM.

However, IDEM generally recommends that you take vegetative wastes to a registered yard waste composting facility or that the waste be chipped or shredded with composting on site (you must register with IDEM if more than 2,000 pounds is to be composted; contact 317/232-0066). The finished compost can then be used as a mulch or soil amendment. You also may bury any

vegetative wastes (such as leaves, twigs, branches, limbs, tree trunks and stumps) onsite, although burying large quantities of such material can lead to subsidence problems, later on.

Reasonable precautions must be taken to minimize fugitive dust emissions from construction and demolition activities. For example, wetting the area with water, constructing wind barriers, or treating dusty areas with chemical stabilizers (such as calcium chloride or several other commercial products). Dirt tracked onto paved roads from unpaved areas should be minimized.

Additionally, if construction or demolition is conducted in a wooded area where blackbirds have roosted or abandoned buildings or building sections in which pigeons or bats have roosted for 3-5 years precautionary measures should be taken to avoid an outbreak of histoplasmosis. This disease is caused by the fungus Histoplasma capsulatum, which stems from bird or bat droppings that have accumulated in one area for 3-5 years. The spores from this fungus become airborne when the area is disturbed and can cause infections over an entire community downwind of the site. The area should be wetted down prior to cleanup or demolition of the project site. For more detailed information on histoplasmosis prevention and control, please contact the Acute Disease Control Division of the Indiana State Department of Health at (317) 233-7272.

2. The U.S. EPA and the Surgeon General recommend that people not have long-term exposure to radon at levels above 4 pCi/L. (For a county-by-county map of predicted radon levels in Indiana, visit: http://www.in.gov/idem/4145.htm (http://www.in.gov/idem/4145.htm).)

The U.S. EPA further recommends that all homes (and apartments within three stories of ground level) be tested for radon. If in-home radon levels are determined to be 4 pCi/L, or higher, EPA recommends a follow-up test. If the second test confirms that radon levels are 4 pCi/L, or higher, EPA recommends the installation of radon-reduction measures. (For a list of qualified radon testers and radon mitigation (or reduction) specialists visit: http://www.in.gov/isdh/regsvcs/radhealth/pdfs/radon_testers_mitigators_list.pdf (http://www.in.gov/isdh/regsvcs/radhealth/pdfs/radon_testers_mitigators_list.pdf).) It also is recommended that radon reduction measures be built into all new homes, particularly in areas

To learn more about radon, radon risks, and ways to reduce exposure visit: http://www.in.gov/isdh/regsvcs/radhealth/radon.htm (http://www.in.gov/isdh/regsvcs/radhealth/radon.htm), http://www.in.gov/idem/4145.htm (http://www.in.gov/idem/4145.htm), or http://www.epa.gov/radon/index.html (http://www.epa.gov/radon/index.html).

like Indiana that have moderate to high predicted radon levels.

3. With respect to asbestos removal: all facilities slated for renovation or demolition (except residential buildings that have (4) four or fewer dwelling units and which will not be used for commercial purposes) must be inspected by an Indiana-licensed asbestos inspector prior to the commencement of any renovation or demolition activities. If regulated asbestos-containing material (RACM) that may become airborne is found, any subsequent demolition, renovation, or asbestos removal activities must be performed in accordance with the proper notification and emission control requirements.

If no asbestos is found where a renovation activity will occur, or if the renovation involves removal of less than 260 linear feet of RACM off of pipes, less than 160 square feet of RACM off of other facility components, or less than 35 cubic feet of RACM off of all facility components, the owner or operator of the project does not need to notify IDEM before beginning the renovation activity.

For questions on asbestos demolition and renovation activities, you can also call IDEM's Lead/Asbestos section at 1-888-574-8150.

However, in all cases where a demolition activity will occur (even if no asbestos is found), the owner or operator must still notify IDEM 10 working days prior to the demolition, using the form found at http://www.in.gov/icpr/webfile/formsdiv/44593.pdf (http://www.in.gov/icpr/webfile/formsdiv/44593.pdf).

Anyone submitting a renovation/demolition notification form will be billed a notification fee based upon the amount of friable asbestos containing material to be removed or demolished. Projects that involve the removal of more than 2,600 linear feet of friable asbestos containing materials on pipes, or 1,600 square feet or 400 cubic feet of friable asbestos containing material on other facility components, will be billed a fee of \$150 per project; projects below these amounts will be billed a fee of \$50 per project. All notification remitters will be billed on a quarterly basis.

For more information about IDEM policy regarding asbestos removal and disposal, visit: http://www.in.gov/idem/4983.htm (http://www.in.gov/idem/4983.htm).

- 4. With respect to lead-based paint removal: IDEM encourages all efforts to minimize human exposure to lead-based paint chips and dust. IDEM is particularly concerned that young children exposed to lead can suffer from learning disabilities. Although lead-based paint abatement efforts are not mandatory, any abatement that is conducted within housing built before January 1, 1978, or a child-occupied facility is required to comply with all lead-based paint work practice standards, licensing and notification requirements. For more information about lead-based paint removal visit: http://www.in.gov/isdh/19131.htm (http://www.in.gov/isdh/19131.htm).
- 5. Ensure that asphalt paving plants are permitted and operate properly. The use of cutback asphalt, or asphalt emulsion containing more than seven percent (7%) oil distillate, is prohibited during the months April through October. See 326 IAC 8-5-2, Asphalt Paving Rule (http://www.ai.org/legislative/iac/T03260/A00080.PDF) (http://www.ai.org/legislative/iac/T03260/A00080.PDF)).
- 6. If your project involves the construction of a new source of air emissions or the modification of an existing source of air emissions or air pollution control equipment, it will need to be reviewed by the IDEM Office of Air Quality (OAQ). A registration or permit may be required under 326 IAC 2 (View at: www.ai.org/legislative/iac/t03260/a00020.pdf (http://www.ai.org/legislative/iac/t03260/a00020.pdf).) New sources that use or emit hazardous air pollutants may be subject to Section 112 of the Clean Air Act and corresponding state air regulations governing hazardous air pollutants.
- For more information on air permits visit: http://www.in.gov/idem/4223.htm
 (http://www.in.gov/idem/4223.htm), or to initiate the IDEM air permitting process, please contact

the Office of Air Quality Permit Reviewer of the Day at (317) 233-0178 or OAMPROD atdem.state.in.us.

LAND QUALITY

In order to maintain compliance with all applicable laws regarding contamination and/or proper waste disposal, IDEM recommends that:

- 1. If the site is found to contain any areas used to dispose of solid or hazardous waste, you need to contact the Office of Land Quality (OLQ)at 317-308-3103.
- All solid wastes generated by the project, or removed from the project site, need to be taken to a
 properly permitted solid waste processing or disposal facility. For more information, visit
 http://www.in.gov/idem/4998.htm (http://www.in.gov/idem/4998.htm).
- If any contaminated soils are discovered during this project, they may be subject to disposal as hazardous waste. Please contact the OLQ at 317-308-3103 to obtain information on proper disposal procedures.
- If PCBs are found at this site, please contact the Industrial Waste Section of OLQ at 317-308-3103 for information regarding management of any PCB wastes from this site.
- If there are any asbestos disposal issues related to this site, please contact the Industrial Waste Section of OLQ at 317-308-3103 for information regarding the management of asbestos wastes (Asbestos removal is addressed above, under Air Quality).
- If the project involves the installation or removal of an underground storage tank, or involves
 contamination from an underground storage tank, you must contact the IDEM Underground
 Storage Tank program at 317/308-3039. See: http://www.in.gov/idem/4999.htm
 (http://www.in.gov/idem/4999.htm).

FINAL REMARKS

Should you need to obtain any environmental permits in association with this proposed project, please be mindful that IC 13-15-8 requires that you notify all adjoining property owners and/or occupants within ten days your submittal of each permit application. However, if you are seeking multiple permits, you can still meet the notification requirement with a single notice if all required permit applications are submitted with the same ten day period.

Should the scope of the proposed project be expanded to the extent that a National Environmental Policy Act Environmental Assessment (EA) or Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) is required, IDEM will actively participate in any early interagency coordination review of the project.

Meanwhile, please note that this letter does not constitute a permit, license, endorsement or any other form of approval on the part of the Indiana Department of Environmental Management regarding any project for which a copy of this letter is used. Also note that is it the responsibility of the project engineer or consultant using this letter to ensure that the most current draft of this document, which is located at http://www.in.gov/idem/5284.htm (http://www.in.gov/idem/5284.htm), is used.

Signature(s) of the Applicant

I acknowledge that the following proposed roadway project will be financed in part, or in whole, by public monies.

Project Description

The Dekalb County Commissioners propose a federal aid project involving the reconstruction of County Road (CR) 56 from approximately 300 feet east of State Road (SR) 327 to 275 feet west of the east junction of CR 17 (Des. No. 1702950).

With my signature, I do hereby affirm that I have read the letter from the Indiana Department of Environment that appears directly above. In addition, I understand that in order to complete that project in which I am interested, with a minimum of impact to the environment, I must consider all the issues addressed in the aforementioned letter, and further, that I must obtain any required permits.

Date: <u>01-06-2020</u>	
Signature of the INDOT Project Engineer or Other Responsible	Agent Pesiden T
William L Hartman Date: January 3, 2020	MrDonald D. Grogg.
Signature of the For Hire Consultant	

Ryan L. Scott

From: Matt Brinkman
To: Jenni Lee

Subject: RE: Early Coordination Request for Des No. 1702950, CR 56, DeKalb County

Date: Wednesday, January 22, 2020 1:17:03 PM

Jenni,

We have reviewed the documentation that you sent. We have no comments to add to the project scope.

Thank you,

Matt

Matt Brinkman
Executive Director
Region 3-A
217 Fairview Blvd
Kendallville, IN 46755
260-347-4714 office

From: Jenni Lee [mailto:JLee@bfsengr.com] Sent: Wednesday, January 22, 2020 10:16 AM

To: Matt Brinkman Cc: Ryan Scott

Subject: Early Coordination Request for Des No. 1702950, CR 56, DeKalb County

Dear Mr. Brinkman:

Our firm has been retained by the DeKalb County Board of Commissioners to prepare an environmental study for the project with Des No 1702950, CR 56 Reconstruction. Please find attached a request for technical assistance from your agency. In order to keep the project on schedule we are requesting an expedited review from your agency. Please respond within 7 days, if possible.

The NIRCC is included in this early coordination request due to the planned trail that crosses the western end of the project area approximately 415 feet east of SR 205, which is part of the Northeast Indiana United Trails Plan which has been adopted by the Northeastern Indiana Regional Coordinating Council and Region 3A Development and Regional Planning Commission. This is a snip of the trail location relative to the project area:



Please let me know if you have any questions.

Respectfully,

Jenni Lee Environmental Scientist

Butler, Fairman & Seufert, Inc. 8450 Westfield Blvd., Suite 300 | Indianapolis, IN 46240-8302 | p 317-713-4615 | f 317-713-4616 <u>JLee@bfsengr.com</u> | www.BFSEngr.com



CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This Email and any attachments are confidential and may be protected by legal privilege. If you are not the intended recipient, be aware that any disclosure, copying, distribution, or use of this Email or any attachment is prohibited. If you have received this Email in error, please notify us immediately by returning it to the sender and delete this copy from your system. Thank you. Butler, Fairman & Seufert, Inc.

Disclaimer

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and may have been automatically archived by **Mimecast Ltd**.

Northeastern Indiana Regional Coordinating Council



February 3, 2020

Ryan L. Scott Butler Fairman & Seufert 8450 Westfield Boulevard, Suite 300 Indianapolis, IN 46240-5920

Re: DES 1702950 County Road 56 Reconstruction

Location: Dekalb County

Dear Mr. Scott:

Members of our staff reviewed your letter and report, dated January 22, 2020 concerning the Early Coordination of the County Road 56 reconstruction project in Dekalb County. The NIRCC staff has the following comments regarding this project.

- The Trail identified along the abandoned Railroad just east of SR 205 is not a current project and will not affect the project.
- There are potential wetlands that intersect the project approximately .5 miles east of SR 205.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on this project. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sincerely,

Stacey Gorsuch

Principal Transportation Planner

Executive Director: Daniel S. Avery Telephone: (260) 449-7309

Fax: (260) 449-8652

Jenni Lee

From: Bales, Ronald <rbales@indot.IN.gov>
Sent: Monday, February 24, 2020 8:50 AM

To: Jenni Lee

Cc: Miller, Brandon; Malone, Barbara

Subject: RE: Possible Environmental Justice Effect for Des No 1702950, CR 56 Reconstruction

Attachments: Project Description_6272.docx; EJ Map_6272.pdf; aff_reports_EJ_Results from Census Page_6272.pdf;

EJ Worksheet_Des No 1702950, CR 56 Reconstruction.xlsx; CR 56 PLANS_6272.pdf

INDOT-Environmental Services Division (ESD) has reviewed the project information along with the Environmental Justice (EJ) Analysis for the above referenced project. The project would require strip right-of-way, no relocations, would not disrupt community cohesion or create a physical barrier. The project would improve mobility and safety within the project area. Access to all properties will maintained during construction along with an official detour for through traffic. With the information provided, INDOT-ESD would not consider the impacts associated with this project as causing a disproportionately high and adverse effect on minority and/or low incomes populations of EJ concern relative to non EJ populations in accordance with the provisions of Executive Order 12898 and FHWA Order 6640.23a. No further EJ Analysis is required.

Ron Bales

INDOT-Environmental Services Division

Office: (317) 234-4916 Email: rbales@indot.in.gov

From: Jenni Lee [mailto:JLee@bfsengr.com]
Sent: Wednesday, January 22, 2020 3:36 PM
To: Bales, Ronald <rbales@indot.IN.gov>

Subject: FW: Possible Environmental Justice Effect for Des No 1702950, CR 56 Reconstruction

**** This is an EXTERNAL email. Exercise caution. DO NOT open attachments or click links from unknown senders or unexpected email. ****

Ron,

This is an LPA project for the DeKalb County Board Of Commissioners. The Environmental Justice analysis detected a potential low-income effect. The results are below. The project overlaps two Census tracts. I performed the analysis for each Census Tract and for their combined populations as well. Please find attached the project description, The Census Map, the American Fact finder data used for the analysis, and the Environmental Justice workbook I used for the analysis.

Please advise how to proceed.

Table 1: Minority and Low-Income Data ((American Communit	y Survey !	5-Year	Estimates, 2013	3-2017

Ourvey 5- rear Estimates, 2015-2017			
COC	AC1 & 2		
COC	combined		
DeKalb County, Indiana	Census tracts 206.02 and 207 combined	Cen	

Appendix D Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA)

Minor Projects PA Project Assessment Form - Category B Projects with Archaeology Work

Date: 1/30/2020

Project Designation Number: 1702950

Route Number: CR 56

Project Description: Road Reconstruction from SR 337 to E JCT of CR 17

The Dekalb County Commissioners propose a federal aid project involving the reconstruction of County Road (CR) 56 from approximately 300 feet east of State Road (SR) 327 to 275 feet west of the east junction of CR 17 (Des. No. 1702950). The project is located approximately 1.8 miles southeast of the City of Garrett, Keyser Township, Indiana and approximately 0.5 mile east of SR 327. The project is also located in Sections 10 and 15, Township 33 North, Range 12 East of the United States Geological Survey (USGS) Garrett, Indiana Quadrangle, and Sections 10, 11, 14 and 15, Township 33 North, Range 12 East of the USGS Auburn, Indiana Quadrangle.

The purpose of the project is to address ongoing roadway deterioration, and narrow roadway geometrics along CR 56. The need for the project is supported by the presence of alligator and block cracks, edge cracking, and extensive patching that is in poor condition throughout the project area. In addition, sections of the existing roadway either have no shoulders or are bordered by narrow earth or gravel shoulder areas less than 1-foot wide.

The proposed project would include reconstruction of approximately 1.55 miles of CR 56, including widening the roadway from the existing typical clear roadway width of 22 feet, to a proposed typical clear roadway width of 30 feet, which would include two (2) 12-foot through lanes and two (2) 5-foot shoulders (3-foot paved, 2-foot compacted aggregate). The roadway would be shifted to the north, a maximum of 14 feet at any point, to avoid impacting the existing power transmission poles on the south side of the road. Stormwater drainage along the project area would continue to be facilitated by open roadside drainage. The typical roadside ditches constructed for this project would have 4-foot wide flat bottoms and 4:1 side slopes.

It is estimated that approximately 8.45 acres of permanent right-of-way (ROW) and approximately 0.25 acre of temporary ROW will be acquired from approximately 20 parcels along the project corridor. There would be no changes to permanent lighting as a result of this project. No nighttime construction is anticipated, and no temporary lighting would be anticipated to be used.

The majority of the project would include minor adjustments (less than 2 feet) to the existing vertical alignment of the roadway. Excavation up to a depth of 15 feet would be estimated to occur under the roadway within a section of peat and marl, which would require excavation and replacement with consolidated fill to reduce the potential for future roadway settling.

It is anticipated that the project area would be closed for approximately one construction year, and a detour would be implemented. The proposed detour would utilize SR 327, SR 8, and Interstate (I) 69. The detour is approximately 9.6 miles in length, adding approximately 9.4 miles to a through trip.

Feature crossed (if applicable):

Township: Keyser and Butler townships

City/County: DeKalb County

Information reviewed (please check all that apply): \boxtimes USGS map General project location map Aerial photograph Written description of project area General project area photos Previously completed archaeology reports Interim Report \boxtimes Previously completed historic property reports Soil survey data Bridge inspection information Other (please specify): SHAARD GIS; online street-view imagery; DeKalb County property records (accessed via https://beacon.schneidercorp.com/Application.aspx?AppID=385&LayerID=6053&PageTypeID=2&PageI D=3292) Bubb, Louis and Emily Culver 2019 Phase Ia Field Reconnaissance for the Reconstruction of C.R. 56 from S.R. 205 to C.R. 17

2019 Phase Ia Field Reconnaissance for the Reconstruction of C.R. 56 from S.R. 205 to C.R. 17 (1702950) in Butler and Keyser Townships, Dekalb County, Indiana. Report on file, Indiana Department of Transportation, Cultural Resources Office, Indianapolis, In.

Results of the Records Review for Above-Ground Resources:

With regard to above-ground resources, an INDOT Cultural Resources historian who meets the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards as per 36 CFR Part 61 performed a desktop review, checking the Indiana Register of Historic Sites and Structures (State Register) and National Register of Historic Places (National Register) lists for DeKalb County. No listed resources are located near the project area.

The *DeKalb County Interim Report* (2003; Keyser Township Scattered Sites and Butler Township Scattered Sites) of the Indiana Historic Sites and Structures Inventory (IHSSI) was also consulted. The National Register & IHSSI information is available in the Indiana State Historic Architectural and Archaeological Research Database (SHAARD), and the Indiana Historic Buildings, Bridges, and Cemeteries Map (IHBBCM). The SHAARD and IHBBCM information was checked against the Interim Report hard copy maps. No IHSSI properties are located adjacent to the project area.

Land adjacent to the project area includes agricultural and wooded areas. Above-ground resources adjacent to the project area consist of late twentieth-century commercial properties, late nineteenth-century vernacular houses (common types altered by additions and replacement materials, e.g. roofs, windows, and siding), late twentieth-century houses, and outbuildings associated with the residential structures. None of the properties adjacent to the project area possess the significance, integrity, and/or age necessary to be considered potentially eligible for the National Register.

Based on the available information, as summarized above, no above-ground concerns exist.

Archaeology Report Author/Date:

Louis Bubb and Emily Culver/November 15, 2019

Summary of Archaeology Investigation Results:

An archaeological records check and Phase Ia field reconnaissance (Bubb and Culver 2019) were conducted by 106 Consulting personnel who meet the Secretary of the Interior's Professional

Qualification Standards as per 36 CFR Part 61. The records check identified no previously recorded sites within or adjacent to the project area nor has it been examined by a previous archaeological survey. The project area consisted of approximately 14 acres of new and existing r/w that was investigated through a combination of pedestrian survey, visual inspection and shovel probing. Approximately 75% of the project area consisted of agricultural fields with 30-75% visibility and was examined through pedestrian transects. The remainder was subject to shovel probing at 15m intervals or visual inspection. Five new archaeological sites were identified; two (2) were prehistoric, two (2) were historic and one (1) contained both prehistoric and historic materials. The prehistoric sites and components (n= 3) were all isolated finds. None of them contained diagnostic elements, fire-cracked rock, or any other evidence of cultural features. These three (3) prehistoric sites and prehistoric components lack the potential to provide new and significant cultural information through additional archaeological research (Criterion D). It is recommended that they be considered *not eligible* for the National Register of Historic Places. The historic sites and components (n= 3) were each artifact scatters interpreted to represent dump sites. They each contained sparse (n < 5 artifacts) cultural debris and none exhibited any evidence of cultural features or diagnostic horizons capable of providing significant cultural information through additional archaeological research (Criterion D). It is recommended that these three (3) historic sites and historic components be considered not eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. The report has been reviewed by INDOT Cultural Resources personnel who meet the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards as per 36 CFR Part 61. It is our opinion that the report is acceptable, and we concur with the evaluations and recommendations made by Bubb and Culver (November 15, 2019). Therefore, there are no archaeological concerns.

Does the project appear to fall under the Minor Projects PA?	yes	⊠no [

If yes, please specify category and number (applicable conditions are highlighted):

B-3. Construction of added travel, turning, or auxiliary lanes (e.g., bicycle, truck climbing, acceleration and deceleration lanes) and shoulder widening under the following conditions [BOTH Condition A, which pertains to Archaeological Resources, and Condition B, which pertains to Above-Ground Resources, must be satisfied]:

Condition A (Archaeological Resources)

One of the two conditions listed below must be met (EITHER Condition i or Condition ii must be satisfied):

- i. Work occurs in previously disturbed soils; OR
- ii. Work occurs in undisturbed soils and an archaeological investigation conducted by the applicant and reviewed by INDOT Cultural Resources Office determines that no National Register-listed or potentially National Register-eligible archaeological resources are present within the project area. If the archaeological investigation locates National Register-listed or potentially National Register-eligible archaeological resources, then full Section 106 review will be required. Copies of any archaeological reports prepared for the project will be provided to the DHPA and any archaeological site form information will be entered directly into the SHAARD by the applicant. The archaeological reports will also be available for viewing (by Tribes only) on INSCOPE.

Condition B (Above-Ground Resources)

Work does not occur adjacent to or within a National Register-listed or National Register-eligible district or individual above-ground resource.

If no, please explain:

Additional comments: If any archaeological artifacts or human remains are uncovered during construction, demolition, or earth moving activities, construction in the immediate area of the find will be stopped, and the INDOT Cultural Resources Section and the Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology will be notified immediately.

INDOT Cultural Resources staff reviewer(s): Anthony Ross and Shaun Miller

***Be sure to attach this form to the National Environmental Policy Act documentation for this project. Also, the NEPA documentation shall reference and include the description of the specific stipulation in the PA that qualifies the project as exempt from further Section 106 review.

Phase Ia Field Reconnaissance for the Reconstruction of C.R. 56 from S.R. 205 to C.R. 17 (Des. 1702950) in Butler and Keyser Townships, Dekalb County, Indiana

Prepared by:

Louis Bubb, MA & Emily Culver, MA

Submitted By:

Louis Bubb, MA
Principal Investigator
106 Consulting LLC
4425 Redmont Avenue
Deer Park, Ohio 45236
513.620.6770
LouisBubb@Gmail.com

Submitted To:

Ms. Elizabet Biggio Butler, Fairman & Seufert, Inc. 8450 Westfield Blvd., Suite 300 Indianapolis, IN 46240-8302 317.713.4615

Lead Agency:

Federal Highway Administration

November 15, 2019

Louis Bubb, MA, Principal Investigator Project #106C – 0370

VII: Recommendations

From October 8-10th, 2019, 106 Consulting, LLC (106C) conducted a Phase Ia cultural resources survey for the proposed reconstruction of C.R 56 from S.R. 205 to C.R. 17 (Des. 1702950) in Butler and Keyser Townships, Dekalb County, Indiana. This investigation was conducted at the behest of Ms. Elizabet Biggio of Butler, Fairman & Seufert, Inc. in order to satisfy the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

The goals of this investigation were (1) to confirm or deny the presence of archaeological resources within the project area and, if located, (2) to offer preliminary interpretations regarding their eligibility for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places. The investigation consisted of an initial records review (which utilized site records, maps and other materials on file at the Indiana Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology (DHPA) to identify previously recorded cultural resources within and around the survey area) and a Phase Ia field reconnaissance (to document any cultural resources located within the survey area).

The literature review indicated that the proposed project area had not been subject to prior investigation by a professional archaeologist. Two (2) archaeological sites had been documented within 1.6 km (1.0 mi) of the project area and several map documented structures – which often mark the presence of undocumented historic sites – were noted within or adjacent to it. As such, a Phase Ia field reconnaissance was warranted.

Five (5) undocumented cultural resources – 12Dk0412 through 12Dk0416 – were recorded during this Phase Ia field reconnaissance. Of those, two (2) were prehistoric, two (2) were historic and one (1) contained both prehistoric and historic materials.

The prehistoric sites and components (n= 3) were all isolated finds. None of them contained diagnostic elements, fire-cracked rock, or any other evidence of cultural features. These three (3) prehistoric sites and prehistoric components lack the potential to provide new and significant cultural information through additional archaeological research (Criterion D). It is recommended that they be considered *not eligible* for the National Register of Historic Places.

The historic sites and components (n= 3) were each artifact scatters interpreted to represent dump sites. They each contained sparse ($n \le 5$ artifacts) cultural debris and none exhibited any evidence of cultural features or diagnostic horizons capable of providing significant cultural information through additional archaeological research (Criterion D). It is recommended that these three (3) historic sites and historic components be considered *not eligible* for the National Register of Historic Places.

No archaeological sites eligible for inclusion to the National Register of Historic Places are located inside the proposed project area. Therefore, no further archaeological assessment seems warranted. Project clearance is recommended.

Please be advised that this report itself does not, in itself, grant project clearance. In the unlikely event that unrecorded archaeological deposits are encountered during construction, earthmoving in their vicinity must cease and INDOT-CRO and DHPA contacted to determine the next appropriate actions. Similarly, if human remains are observed, earthmoving in their vicinity must cease and INDOT-CRO, the DHPA, and local law enforcement must be contacted.

Appendix E Red Flag Investigation and Hazardous Materials Investigations



Headquarters:

8450 Westfield Blvd., Suite 300 Indianapolis, IN 46240-5920 T 317.713.4615 F 317.713.4616 E bfs@BFSEngr.com

Branch Locations:

Fort Wayne Jeffersonville Lafayette Merrillville Plainfield

Founded 1961



Date: February 26, 2019

From: Jennifer Lee

Butler, Fairman and Seufert, Inc. 8450 Westfield Boulevard, Suite 300

Indianapolis, IN 46240 jlee@bfsengr.com

Re: RED FLAG INVESTIGATION

DES #1702950, Local Project

Road Reconstruction

County Road 56, from 200 ft E of SR 205 to 275 ft W of CR 17

Dekalb County, Indiana

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Brief Description of Project: This project involves the reconstruction of CR 56 from 200 feet east of State Road (SR) 205 to 275 feet west of the north section of CR 17. The proposed project would include reconstruction of approximately 1.55 miles of CR 56, from 200 feet east of State Road (SR) 205 to 275 feet west of the north section of CR 17, including widening the roadway from the existing typical width of 21 feet, to a proposed typical width of 30 feet, which would include two (2) 12-foot through lanes and two (2) 5-foot shoulders (3-foot paved, 2-foot compacted aggregate). The roadway will be shifted to the north to avoid impacting the existing power transmission poles on the south side of the road. Drainage improvements will be made, including installation of new roadside ditches as well as erosion protection.

Bridge and/or Culvert Project: Yes □ No ⊠ Structure #
If this is a bridge project, is the bridge Historical? Yes \square No \square , Select \square Non-Select \square
(Note: If the project involves a historical bridge, please include the bridge information in the
Recommendations Section of the report).
Proposed right of way: Temporary ⊠ # Acres <u>2.0</u> Permanent ⊠ # Acres <u>6.5</u>
Type of excavation: Excavation will occur over the extent of the project area, up to a depth of
approximately 15 feet.
Maintenance of traffic: CR 56 will be closed and a detour will be implemented utilizing SR 327, SR 8
and I-69. Access to all private properties will be maintained.
Work in waterway: Yes □ No □ Below ordinary high water mark: Yes □ No □
State Project: ☐ LPA: ⊠
Any other factors influencing recommendations: The project description is subject to additional
changes as preliminary design progresses.

INFRASTRUCTURE TABLE AND SUMMARY

Infrastructure Indicate the number of items of concern found within the 0.5 mile search radius. If there are no items, please indicate N/A: **Recreational Facilities** N/A Religious Facilities N/A N/A 1 Airports¹ **Pipelines** N/A 2 Railroads Cemeteries 3 N/A Hospitals Trails N/A N/A Schools Managed Lands

Explanation:

Pipelines: One (1) pipeline segment is located within the 0.5 mile search radius. The pipeline segment, associated with Northern Indiana Fuel & Light Co., is mapped approximately 0.33 mile northwest of the project area. No impact is expected.

Railroads: Two (2) railroad segments are mapped within the 0.5 mile search radius. The nearest railroad, associated with Conrail Railroad is abandoned and overlaps the project area. Coordination with Conrail Railroad should occur.

Trails: Three (3) trail segments are mapped within the 0.5 mile search radius. The nearest trail, Rail Trial Southwest Dekalb Co to Ohio State Line, overlaps the project area. Coordination with the Northeastern Indiana Regional Coordinating Council should occur.

WATER RESOURCES TABLE AND SUMMARY

Water Resources Indicate the number of items of concern found within the 0.5 mile search radius. If there are no items, please indicate N/A:			
NWI - Points	2	Canal Routes – Historic	N/A
Karst Springs	N/A	NWI – Wetlands	23
Canal Structures – Historic	N/A	Lakes	1
NPS NRI Listed	N/A	Floodplain – DFIRM	2
NWI-Lines	1	Cave Entrance Density	N/A
IDEM 303d Listed Streams and Lakes (Impaired)	N/A	Sinkhole Areas	N/A
Rivers and Streams	N/A	Sinking-Stream Basins	N/A

Explanation:

NWI – Points: Two (2) NWI points are mapped within the 0.5 mile search radius. The nearest NWI point is mapped approximately 0.15 mile north of the project area. No impacted is expected.

NWI – Lines: One (1) NWI line is mapped within the 0.5 mile search radius. The nearest NWI line is mapped approximately 0.10 mile northwest of the project area. No impact is expected.

NWI – Wetlands: 23 wetland polygons are located within the 0.5 mile search radius. The nearest wetland polygon overlaps the project area. A Waters of the US Report is recommended and coordination with the appropriate agency, if applicable, will occur.

¹In order to complete the required airport review, a review of public airports within 3.8 miles (20,000 feet) is required.

Lakes: One (1) lake polygon is mapped within the 0.5 miles search radius. The lake polygon is mapped approximately 0.29 mile south of the project area. No impact is expected.

Floodplain – DFIRM: Two (2) floodplain polygons are mapped within the 0.5 mile search radius. The nearest floodplain polygon is mapped approximately 0.47 mile southeast of the project area. No impact is expected.

URBANIZED AREA BOUNDARY SUMMARY

Urbanized Area Boundary (UAB): This project lies within the Town of Garrett, IN UAB; however, a Rule 13 Permit from IDEM has not been issued. No further coordination is necessary at this time.

MINING AND MINERAL EXPLORATION TABLE AND SUMMARY

Mining/Mineral Exploration Indicate the number of items items, please indicate N/A:		vithin the 0.5 mile search radiu	s. If there are no
Petroleum Wells	N/A	Mineral Resources	N/A
Mines – Surface	N/A	Mines – Underground	N/A

Explanation:

No mining or mineral exploration resources were identified within the 0.5 mile search radius.

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL CONCERNS TABLE AND SUMMARY

Hazardous Material Concerns Indicate the number of items of co items, please indicate N/A:	oncern found	within the 0.5 mile search radius.	If there are no
Superfund	N/A	Manufactured Gas Plant Sites	N/A
RCRA Generator/ TSD	N/A	Open Dump Waste Sites	N/A
RCRA Corrective Action Sites	N/A	Restricted Waste Sites	N/A
State Cleanup Sites	N/A	Waste Transfer Stations	N/A
Septage Waste Sites	N/A	Tire Waste Sites	N/A
Underground Storage Tank (UST) Sites	1	Confined Feeding Operations (CFO)	N/A
Voluntary Remediation Program	N/A	Brownfields	N/A
Construction Demolition Waste	N/A	Institutional Controls	N/A
Solid Waste Landfill	N/A	NPDES Facilities	N/A
Infectious/Medical Waste Sites	N/A	NPDES Pipe Locations	N/A
Leaking Underground Storage (LUST) Sites	N/A	Notice of Contamination Sites	N/A

Explanation:

Underground Storage Tank (UST) Sites: One (1) UST site mapped within the 0.5 mile search radius. Benson Enterprise, Inc., 5727 CR #11, Garrett, Indiana, Dekalb County, and Agency ID 687, is mapped approximately 0.17 mile southwest of the project area. This site was formerly the site of a gas station. According to the IDEM Virtual File Cabinet (VFC), the UST was closed in-place on May 3, 1995. There was no evidence of petroleum related contamination in the soil. No impact is expected.

ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION SUMMARY

The Dekalb County listing of the Indiana Natural Heritage Data Center information on endangered, threatened, or rare (ETR) species and high quality natural communities is attached with ETR species highlighted. A preliminary review of the Indiana Natural Heritage Database by INDOT Environmental Services did not indicate the presence of endangered species. Coordination with USFWS and IDNR will occur.

A review of the USFWS database did not indicate the presence of endangered bat species in or within 0.5 mile of the project area. The project area is located in a rural area, surrounded by farm fields and some residential properties. The range-wide programmatic consultation for the Indiana Bat and Northern Long-eared Bat will be completed according to "Using the USFWS's IPaC System for Listed Bat Consultation for INDOT Projects".

An inquiry using the USFWS Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) website did not indicate the presence of the federally endangered species, the Rusty Patched Bumble Bee, in or within 0.5 mile of the project area. No impact is expected.

RECOMMENDATIONS SECTION

INFRASTRUCTURE:

Railroads: The nearest railroad, Conrail Railroad, runs northeast/southwest through the far west end of the project. Coordination with INDOT Utilities and Railroads should occur.

Trails: The nearest trail, Rail Trial SW Dekalb Co to Ohio State Line, is mapped running northeast/southwest through the far west end of the project. Coordination with the Northeastern Indiana Regional Coordinating Council should occur.

WATER RESOURCES:

NWI – Wetlands: The nearest wetland polygon is mapped within the project area, approximately 0.50 mile east of the west end of the project. A Waters of the US Report will be prepared and coordination with INDOT ES Ecology and Waterway Permitting will occur.

URBANIZED AREA BOUNDARY: N/A

MINING /MINERAL EXPLORATION: N/A

HAZMAT CONCERNS: N/A

ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION: Coordination with the USFWS and the IDNR will occur. The range-wide programmatic consultation for the Indiana bat and the northern long-eared bat will be completed according to the most recent "Using the USFWS's IPaC System for Listed Bat Consultation INDOT Projects".

Prepared by:
Jennifer Lee
Environmental Scientist
Butler, Fairman and Seufert, Inc.

Graphics:

A map for each report section with a 0.5 mile search radius buffer around all project area(s) showing all items identified as possible items of concern is attached. If there is not a section map included, please change the YES to N/A:

SITE LOCATION: YES

INFRASTRUCTURE: YES

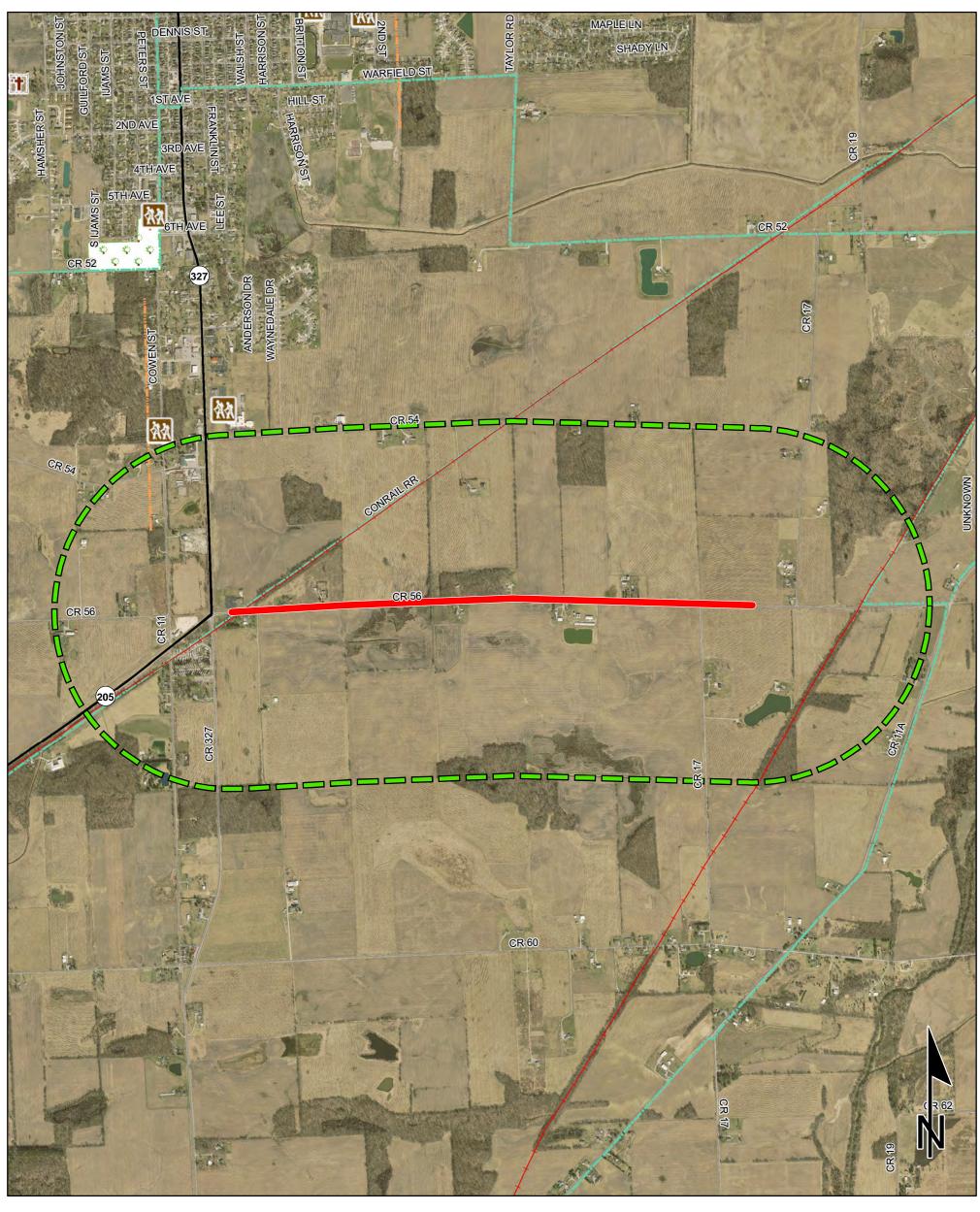
WATER RESOURCES: YES

URBANIZED AREA BOUNDARY: YES

MINING/MINERAL EXPLORATION: N/A

HAZMAT CONCERNS: YES

Red Flag Investigation - Infrastructure CR 56 Reconstruction DeKalb County, Indiana Des. No. 1702950



Information Office Library
Orthophotography - Obtained from Indiana Map Framework Data
(www.indianamap.org)
Map Projection: UTM Zone 16 N Map Datum: NAD83

This map is intended to serve as an aid in graphic representation only. This information is not warranted for accuracy or other purposes.

0.175

0

0.35

■ Miles

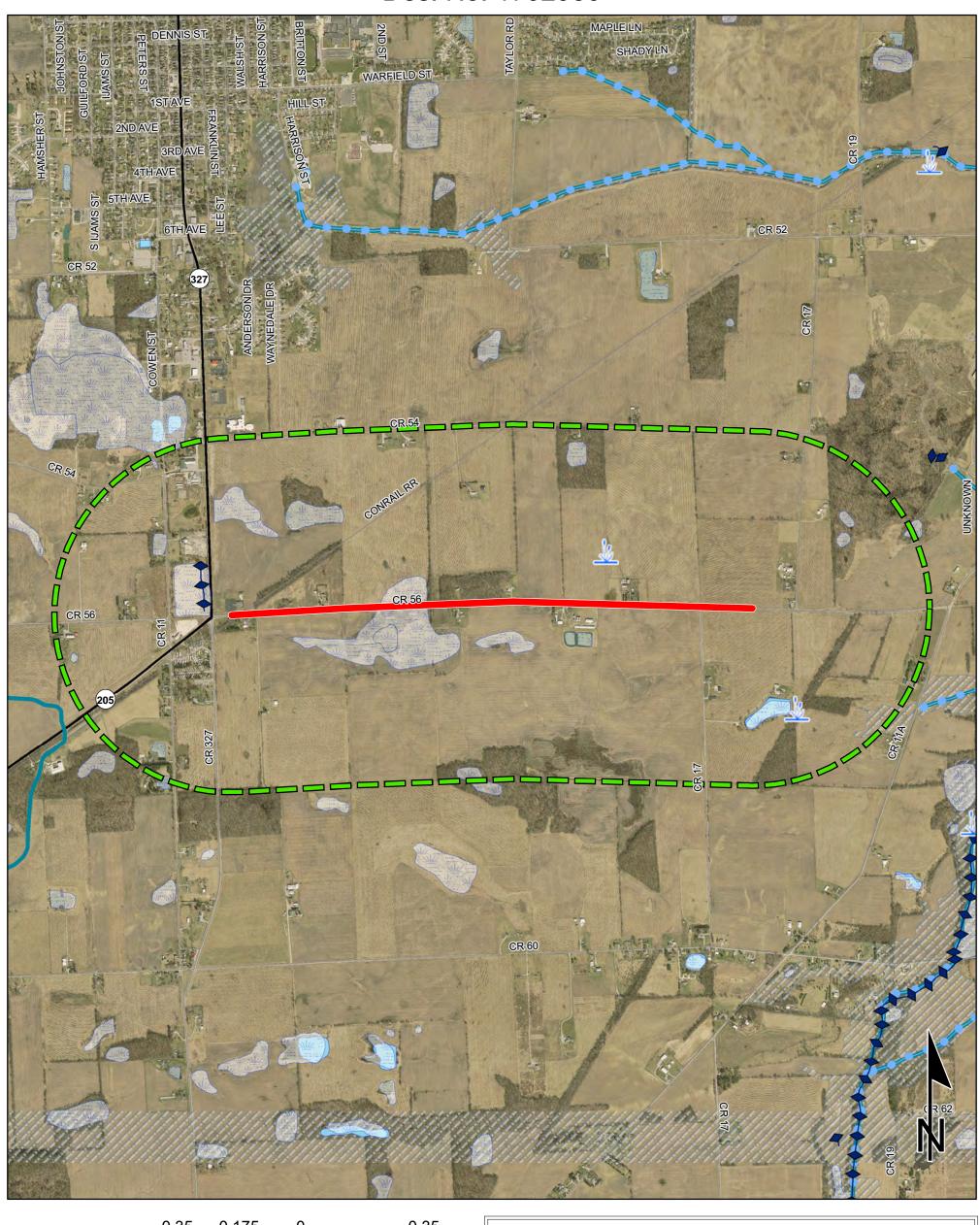
0.35

<u>Data</u> - Obtained from the State of Indiana Geographical

Sources:

Non Orthophotography

Red Flag Investigation - Water Resources CR 56 Reconstruction DeKalb County, Indiana Des. No. 1702950



Sources:
Non Orthophotography

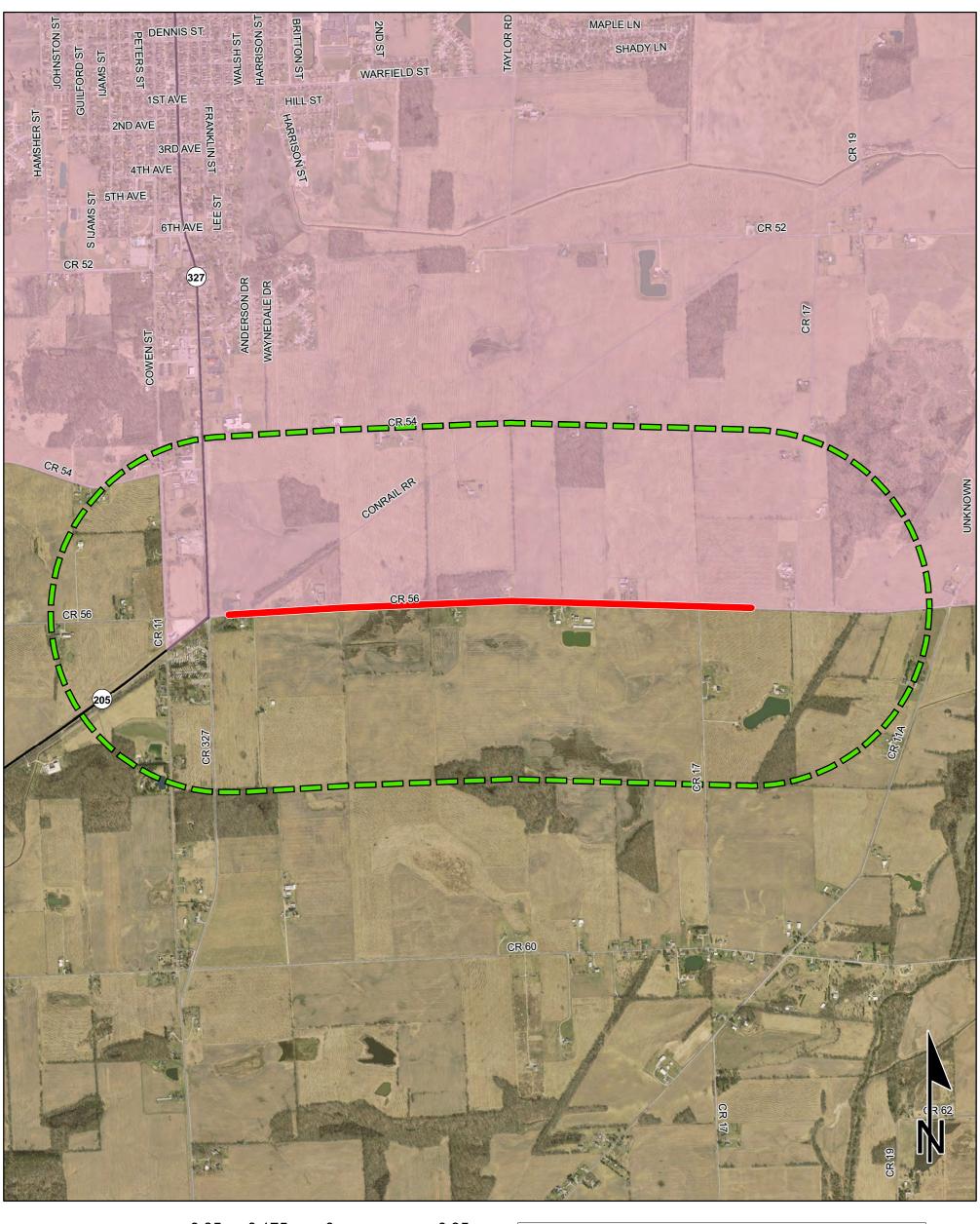
Data - Obtained from the State of Indiana Geographical
Information Office Library
Orthophotography - Obtained from Indiana Map Framework Data
(www.indianamap.org)
Map Projection: UTM Zone 16 N Map Datum: NAD83

This map is intended to serve as an aid in graphic representation only. This information is not warranted

for accuracy or other purposes.



Red Flag Investigation - Urbanized Area Boundary CR 56 Reconstruction DeKalb County, Indiana Des. No. 1702950

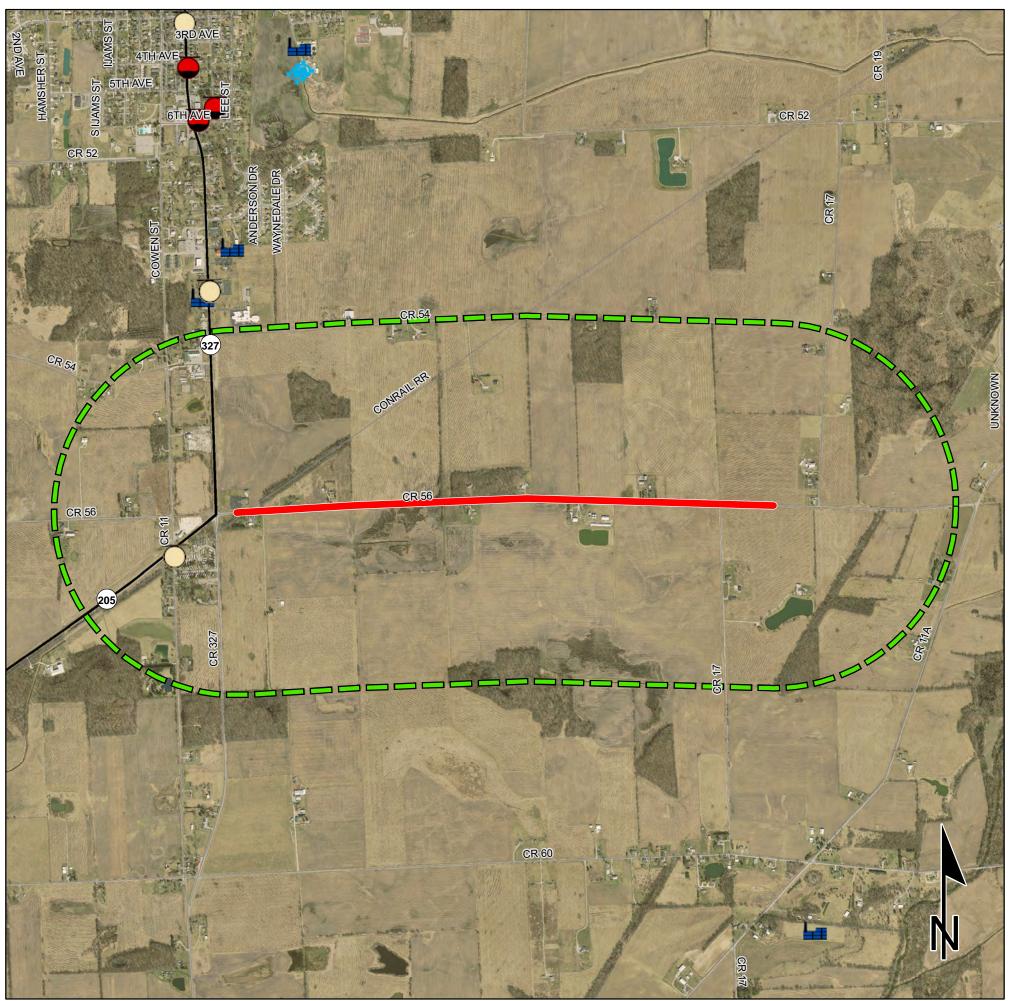


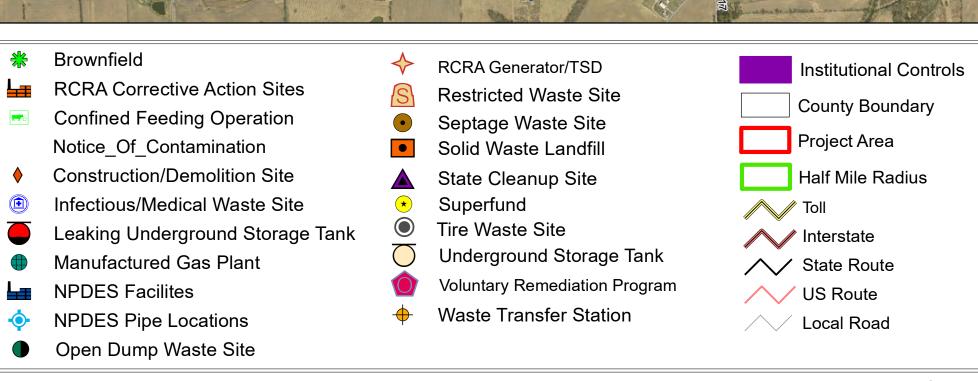
Sources:
Non Orthophotography

Data - Obtained from the State of Indiana Geographical
Information Office Library
Orthophotography - Obtained from Indiana Map Framework Data
(www.indianamap.org)
Map Projection: UTM Zone 16 N Map Datum: NAD83

This map is intended to serve as an aid in graphic representation only. This information is not warranted for accuracy or other purposes.

Red Flag Investigation - Hazardous Material Concerns CR 56 Reconstruction DeKalb County, Indiana Des. No. 1702950





0.35 0.175 0 0.35 Miles

Indiana County Endangered, Threatened and Rare Species List

County: De Kalb

Species Name		Common Name	FED	STATE	GRANK	SRANK
Mollusk: Bivalvia (Mussels)						
Epioblasma obliquata perobliqua		White catspaw	LE	SE	G1T1	SX
Epioblasma rangiana		Northern Riffleshell	LE	SE	G2	S1
Fusconaia subrotunda		Longsolid	C	SX	G3	SX
Lampsilis fasciola		Wavyrayed Lampmussel		SSC	G5	S3
Ligumia recta		Black Sandshell			G4G5	S2
Obovaria subrotunda		Round Hickorynut	C	SE	G4	S1
Pleurobema clava		Clubshell	LE	SE	G1G2	S1
Ptychobranchus fasciolaris		Kidneyshell		SSC	G4G5	S2
Quadrula cylindrica cylindrica		Rabbitsfoot	LT	SE	G3G4T3	S1
Simpsonaias ambigua		Salamander Mussel	C	SSC	G3	S2
Toxolasma lividus		Purple Lilliput	C	SSC	G3Q	S2
Villosa fabalis		Rayed Bean	LE	SE	G2	S 1
Insect: Lepidoptera (Butterflies & Moths) Catocala marmorata		Marbled Underwing Moth		SE	G3G4	S1
Fish						
Moxostoma valenciennesi		Greater Redhorse		SE	G4	S2
Amphibian Ambystoma laterale		Blue-spotted Salamander		SSC	G5	S2
Reptile						
Emydoidea blandingii		Blanding's Turtle	C	SE	G4	S2
Thamnophis butleri		Butler's Garter Snake		SE	G4	S1
Bird						
Buteo platypterus		Broad-winged Hawk		SSC	G5	S3B
Circus hudsonius		Northern Harrier		SE	G5	S2
Cistothorus platensis		Sedge Wren		SE	G5	S3B
Haliaeetus leucocephalus		Bald Eagle		SSC	G5	S2
Pandion haliaetus		Osprey		SSC	G5	S1B
Rallus limicola		Virginia Rail		SE	G5	S3B
Mammal						
Lasiurus borealis		Eastern Red Bat		SSC	G3G4	S4
Taxidea taxus		American Badger		SSC	G5	S2
Vascular Plant						
Andromeda glaucophylla		Bog Rosemary		ST	G5T5	S2
Botrychium simplex		Least Grape-fern		SE	G5	S1
Carex echinata		Little Prickly Sedge		SE	G5	S1
Dactylorhiza viridis		Long-bract Green Orchis		SE	G5	S1
Eriophorum spissum		Dense Cotton-grass		SX	G5T5	SX
Glyceria grandis		American Manna-grass		SE	G5	S1
Indiana Natural Heritage Data Center Division of Nature Preserves Indiana Department of Natural Resources This data is not the result of comprehensive county surveys.	Fed: State: GRANK: SRANK:	LE = Endangered; LT = Threatened; C = candi SE = state endangered; ST = state threatened; SX = state extirpated; SG = state significant; W Global Heritage Rank: G1 = critically imperile globally; G4 = widespread and abundant globa globally; G? = unranked; GX = extinct; Q = ur State Heritage Rank: S1 = critically imperiled i G4 = widespread and abundant in state but with state: SX = state extirpated: B = breeding status	RR = state rare; SSC/L = watch list d globally; G2 = imily but with long tenertain rank; T = tan state; S2 = impernal long term concern	C = state specie apperiled globall rm concerns; G axonomic subu iled in state; S 1; SG = state si	s of special concer y; G3 = rare or un- 5 = widespread an nit rank 8 = rare or uncomn gnificant; SH = his	common d abundant non in state; storical in

unranked

state; SX = state extirpated; B = breeding status; S? = unranked; SNR = unranked; SNA = nonbreeding status

Indiana County Endangered, Threatened and Rare Species List

County: De Kalb

Species Name	Common Name	FED	STATE	GRANK	SRANK
Lathyrus ochroleucus	Pale Vetchling Peavine		SE	G5	S1
Luzula acuminata			SE	G5	S1 S1
Milium effusum	Hairy Woodrush		ST	G5	S1
Panax trifolius	Tall Millet-grass			G5	S3
	Dwarf Ginseng		WL		
Platanthera orbiculata	Large Roundleaf Orchid		SX	G5	SX
Poa alsodes	Grove Meadow Grass		SR	G4G5	S3
Poa paludigena	Bog Bluegrass		SR	G3	S3
Potamogeton friesii	Fries' Pondweed		SE	G5	S1
Potamogeton richardsonii	Redheadgrass		SR	G5	S2
Ripariosida hermaphrodita	Virginia Mallow		SE	G3	S1
Utricularia cornuta	Horned Bladderwort		SE	G5	S1
High Quality Natural Community					
Forest - floodplain mesic	Mesic Floodplain Forest		SG	G3?	S1
Forest - upland dry-mesic Northern Lakes	Northern Lakes Dry-mesic Upland Forest		SG	GNR	S1
Forest - upland mesic Central Till Plain	Central Till Plain Mesic Upland Forest		SG	GNR	S3
Forest - upland mesic Northern Lakes	Northern Lakes Mesic Upland Forest		SG	GNR	S1
Wetland - swamp shrub	Shrub Swamp		SG	GU	S2

Indiana Natural Heritage Data Center Division of Nature Preserves Indiana Department of Natural Resources This data is not the result of comprehensive county surveys.

LE = Endangered; LT = Threatened; C = candidate; PDL = proposed for delisting Fed: State:

SE = state endangered; ST = state threatened; SR = state rare; SSC = state species of special concern;

 $SX = state \ extirpated$; $SG = state \ significant$; $WL = watch \ list$

Global Heritage Rank: G1 = critically imperiled globally; G2 = imperiled globally; G3 = rare or uncommon

globally; G4 = widespread and abundant globally but with long term concerns; G5 = widespread and abundant globally; G? = unranked; GX = extinct; Q = uncertain rank; T = taxonomic subunit rank

State Heritage Rank: S1 = critically imperiled in state; S2 = imperiled in state; S3 = rare or uncommon in state; G4 = widespread and abundant in state but with long term concern; SG = state significant; SH = historical in state; SX = state extirpated; B = breeding status; S? = unranked; SNR = unranked; SNA = nonbreeding status

unranked

GRANK:

SRANK:

Appendix F Ecological and Water Resources

Waters of the US Determination Report Reconstruction of State Road (SR) 56 DeKalb County, Indiana, Des No. 1702950



Butler, Fairman & Seufert, Inc. 8450 Westfield Blvd., Suite 300 Indianapolis, IN 46240 (317) 713-4615 www.bfsengr.com May 12, 2020

Waters of the U.S. Determination Report

INVESTIGATION FOR
COUNTY ROAD 56
ROAD RECONSTRUCTION
NEAR GARRETT, DEKALB COUNTY, INDIANA



PREPARED BY: RYAN SCOTT RSCOTT@BFSENGER.COM

"WATERS OF THE U.S." DETERMINATION REPORT

Reconstruction of State Road (SR) 56
DeKalb County, Indiana
Des No. 1702950
Prepared By:
Butler, Fairman & Seufert, Inc.
May 12, 2020

Date of Field Investigation(s): March 19, 2019, June 10, 2019

<u>Project Location:</u> The project is located along SR 56 from approximately 0.08 mile east of SR 327 and continuing east for approximately 3 miles, in DeKalb County, Indiana. The project is also located in Sections 10 and 15, Township 33 North, Range 12 East of the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Garrett Quadrangle, and Sections 10, 11, 14, and 15, Township 33 North, Range 12 East of the USGS Auburn Quadrangle.

LAT 41.3227354 N; LONG -85.1315661 W

Project Description:

The DeKalb County Commissioners, with funding from the Federal Highway Administration (FWHA), proposes a roadway reconstruction project to CR 56 from 200 feet east of SR 327 to 275 feet west of the north junction of CR 17. This is a federal aid project.

DESKTOP RECONNAISSANCE

Site(s) Background:

Prior to the field investigation, several reference materials were consulted to gain information about the site. The USGS Garrett and Auburn, IN quadrangle maps and Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) mapping were used to determine contours of the site and locate any water bodies in the area, as well as to provide a legal description of the area. The Soil Conservation Service's [now known as the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS)], 1982 Soil Survey of DeKalb County, Indiana Panel 31 was consulted to determine if the project area contained any soils listed in either the Hydric Soils of the United States manual or the state list of hydric soils publication, along with a description of characteristics displayed by the mapped soil types of the area. The USFWS NWI map was used to find and classify any previously catalogued wetlands in the project area. The project overlaps a mapped wetland. The Indiana Department of Natural Resources' (IDNR) floodplain map was consulted to gain an understanding of historic flood locations and frequency. All of this information provided a background for the hydrologic regime of the area.

Soils:

According to the Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) Database for DeKalb County, Indiana, the project area does contain soil areas with nationally listed hydric soils. The following soil type is mapped within the proposed study limits.

Soil Map Summary Table Reconstruction of CR 56 DeKalb County, Indiana Des No. 1702950

<u>Soil Name</u>	Map Abbreviation	Hydric Range
Pewamo silty clay	Pe	Hydric (100%)
Blount silt loam, 1 to 4% slopes, eroded	BaB2	Hydric (1-32%) 4% Hydric Inclusions
Houghton muck, drained	Hw	Hydric (100%) 100% Hydric Inclusions
Morley silt loam 6 – 12% slopes, eroded	MoC2	Hydric (1 to 32%) 3% Hydric Inclusions

National Wetland Inventory (NWI) Information:

There are wetlands or linear water features identified in or near the project area. The following water resources are mapped within the proposed project limits.

NWI Information Summary Table Reconstruction of CR 56 DeKalb County, Indiana Des No. 1702950

Wetland/Water Feature Type	Classification (per Cowardin et. al.)	Size (acres)	Location (approximate)
Freshwater Emergent Wetland	PEM1Bd	5.70	Within the study area north of CR 56
			approximately 0.42 mile east of SR 327
Freshwater Emergent Wetland	PEM1A	26.13	Within the study area south of CR 56
			approximately 0.42 mile east of SR 327

The results of the NWI mapping indicates that two (2) water resources, both Freshwater Emergent Wetlands, are mapped within the study area.

Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC): 041000030707; Dosch Ditch-Cedar Creek

Attached documents:

- * Maps (State and Topographic, Water Resources Aerial, LiDAR, NRCS Soils, NWI, FEMA FIRM)
- * Photographs with orientation map
- * Wetland Data Sheets
- * Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination Form and Table

FIELD RECONNAISSANCE

The footprint of the investigation consisted of the area that has the potential to be impacted based on all possible design scenarios. The area of investigation was evaluated for the presence or absence of wetlands and waterways. Approximately 19 acres were investigated. The study limits extend along CR 56, from a location approximately 200 feet east of SR 327 to 275 feet west of the north junction of CR 17, and including approximately 50 feet north and south of the existing centerline of the roadway. The study area is located in a rural landscape consisting of primarily agricultural land use, as well as some residential land use. The area was investigated by walking transects east to west within the study limits for the project and looking for any visual evidence of waterway or wetland characteristics. All areas mapped as wetlands on the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's (USFWS) National Wetland Inventory (NWI) map were investigated. Sampling points, also referred to as data points, were taken where wetland characteristics were observed during field reconnaissance. Sampling points were paired with a sampling point outside the potential wetland area to support the location of the wetland boundary. Any drainage features that display a defined channel and ordinary high-water mark (OHWM) were considered potentially jurisdictional streams. Any water features that did not meet these criteria were not considered as streams. The location of all wetland data points, wetland boundaries, and potentially jurisdictional roadside ditches, were recorded using handheld GPS equipment.

Stream Feature Discussion:

According to the NWI mapper, there are no stream features mapped within the study area. However, according to the StreamStats website (https://streamstats.usgs.gov/ss/) there are two (2) streams within the study area that meet and become one (1) stream where they cross CR 56 approximately 0.64 mile east of SR 327. The StreamStats website reports that the upstream drainage area of both streams combined where they cross CR 56 is 0.127 square mile. During field reconnaissance a corrugated metal pipe (CMP) was located at this location; however, no defined channel and ordinary high-water mark (OHWM) were observed in the study area surrounding the CMP. No other potential stream features were identified during the field reconnaissance of the remaining project area.

Wetland Feature Discussion:

Three (3) suspected wetland features were investigated within the study limits. This included the two NWI-mapped freshwater emergent wetlands on the north and south sides of CR 56 approximately 0.42 mile east of SR 327, as well as unmapped agricultural field depression area located in the southeast quadrant of the CR 56 intersection with the south junction of CR 17.

A total of six (6) data points were collected for this project, which are summarized in the table below.

Data Point Summary Table Reconstruction of CR 56 DeKalb County, Indiana Des No. 1702950

Data Point	<u>Vegetation</u>	<u>Soils</u>	<u>Hydrology</u>	<u>Wetland</u>
1A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
1B	Yes	No	No	No
2A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2B	No	No	No	No
3A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3B	No	No	No	No

Wetland Summary Table Reconstruction of CR 56 DeKalb County, Indiana Des No. 1702950

<u>Wetland</u> <u>Name</u>	<u>Photos</u>	<u>Lat/Long</u>	<u>Type</u>	Total Area in Study Limits (acres)	Quality	Likely a water of the US?
Wetland 1	1-2	41.322819/ -85.124991	Emergent	0.66	Poor	Yes
Wetland 2	5-6	41.323145/ -85.124733	Emergent	0.92	Poor	Yes
Wetland 3	9-10	41.322548/ -85.107572	Emergent	0.16	Poor	Yes

Open Water Discussion:

There are no mapped freshwater ponds or lakes within or adjacent to the project area. No freshwater ponds or lakes were observed in the study area. Therefore, no open water features were investigated during field reconnaissance.

Conclusion and Recommendations:

Field observations confirmed there are no streams and three (3) wetland areas present within the project area. Wetlands 1, 2 and 3 are likely "Waters of the US" and "Waters of the State." Every effort should be taken to avoid and minimize impacts to the waterway and wetlands. If impacts are necessary, then mitigation may be required. The INDOT Environmental Services Division should be contacted immediately if impacts will occur. The final determination of jurisdictional waters is ultimately made by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. This report is our best judgment based on the guidelines set forth by the Corps."

Acknowledgement:

This waters determination has been prepared based on the best available information, interpreted in the light of the investigator's training, experience and professional judgement in conformance with the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual, the appropriate regional supplement, the USACE Jurisdictional Determination Form Instructional Guidebook, and other appropriate agency guidelines.

Ryan Scott

Director of Environmental Services Butler, Fairman, & Seufert, Inc.

Supporting Documentation:

USFWS NWI Maps
Natural Resources Conservation Service Soils Map
FEMA FIRM Maps
LIDAR Map
Detailed Aerial Maps
Photo Sheets
Wetland Data Forms
Preliminary JD Form

NOTE: Photos and Aerials Removed for Space Conservation. See Appendix B.

References:

Chadde, Steven W. 2002. <u>A Great Lakes Wetland Flora: A Complete Guide to the Aquatic and Wetland Plants of the Upper Midwest</u>. 2nd ed. Laurium, MI. Pocketflora Press.

Cowardin, Lewis M., et al. 1979. <u>Classifications of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States</u>. United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Office of Biological Services. Washington D.C. Publ. No. FWS/OBS-79/31.

Environmental Laboratory. 1987. <u>Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual</u>. U.S. Army Engineers Waterways Experiment Station. Vicksburg, MS. Tech Rpt. Y-87-1.

Indiana Natural Resources Commission. Division of Hearings. 2007. "Roster of Indiana Waters Declared Navigable or Nonnavigable".

Indiana Department of Transportation. Office of Environmental Services. Waterway Permits Unit. Indiana Waterway Permits Manual.

Jackson, Marion T. 2004. 101 Trees of Indiana: A Field Guide. Bloomington, IN. Indiana University Press

Lichvar, R.W., D.L. Banks, W.N. Kirchner, and N.C. Melvin. 2016. <u>The National Wetland Plant List: 2016 wetland ratings</u>. Phytoneuron 2016-30: 1-17. Published 28 April 2016. ISSN 2153 733X.

Mohlenbrock, Robert H. 2005. <u>Aquatic and Standing Water Plants of the Central Midwest:</u> <u>Cyperaceae/Sedges</u>. Carbondale, IL. Southern Illinois University Press.

Munsell Color. 2000. "Munsell Soil Color Charts". New Winsor, NY. Gretag-Macbeth Corporation.

Royer, France and Richard Dickinson. 1999. <u>Weeds of the Northern U.S. and Canada</u>. Edmonton, Alberta. University of Alberta Press.

Soil Survey Staff, Natural Resources Conservation Service, United States Department of Agriculture. Web Soil Survey. Available online at http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/ accessed [June 10, 2019].

Swink, Floyd and Gerould Wilhelm. 1994. <u>Plants of the Chicago Region</u>. 4th ed. Indianapolis. Indiana Academy of Science.

United States Army Corps of Engineers. 2010. <u>Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Midwest Region (Version 2.0)</u>, ed. J.S. Wakeley, R.W. Lichvar, and C.V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-10-16. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.

United States Army Corps of Engineers Regulatory Guidance Letter No. 08-02. "Jurisdictional Determinations". June 26, 2008.

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2016. <u>Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States, Version 8.2</u>. L.M. Vasilas, G.W. Hurt, and C.V. Noble (Eds.). USDA, NRCS, in cooperation with the National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils.

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1982. <u>Soil Survey of Dekalb County, Indiana</u>.

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1991. <u>Hydric Soils of the United States</u>. Washington D.C. National Bulletin No. 1491.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Branch of Resource and Mapping Support "National Wetland Inventory of DeKalb County, Indiana" [map]. Visual Scale. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Wetlands Mapper. Available online at https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/Data/Mapper.html/ accessed June 12, 2019.

United States Geological Survey. "Auburn quadrangle, Indiana". 1:24,000. 7.5 Minute Series. Washington D.C.: USGS.

United States Geological Survey. "Garrett quadrangle, Indiana". 1:24,000. 7.5 Minute Series. Washington D.C.: USGS.

United States Geological Survey. 2012. The StreamStats program for Indiana. Available online at http://streamstatsags.cr.usgs.gov/v3_beta/viewer.htm?stabbr=IN accessed June 10, 2019.



U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

National Wetlands Inventory

CR 56 Reconstruction (Des No 1702950) DeKalb County, IN (West Map)



January 15, 2020

Wetlands

Estuarine and Marine Deepwater

Estuarine and Marine Wetland

Approximate Study Area

Freshwater Emergent Wetland

Freshwater Forested/Shrub Wetland

Freshwater Pond

Lake

Other

Riverine

Service is not responsible for the accuracy or currentness of the base data shown on this map. All wetlands related data should be used in accordance with the layer metadata found on the Wetlands Mapper web site.

Project Area

North





U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

National Wetlands Inventory

CR 56 Reconstruction (Des No 1702950) DeKalb County, IN (East Map)



January 15, 2020

Wetlands

Estuarine and Marine Deepwater

Estuarine and Marine Wetland

Approximate Study Area

Freshwater Emergent Wetland

Freshwater Forested/Shrub Wetland

Freshwater Pond

Lake

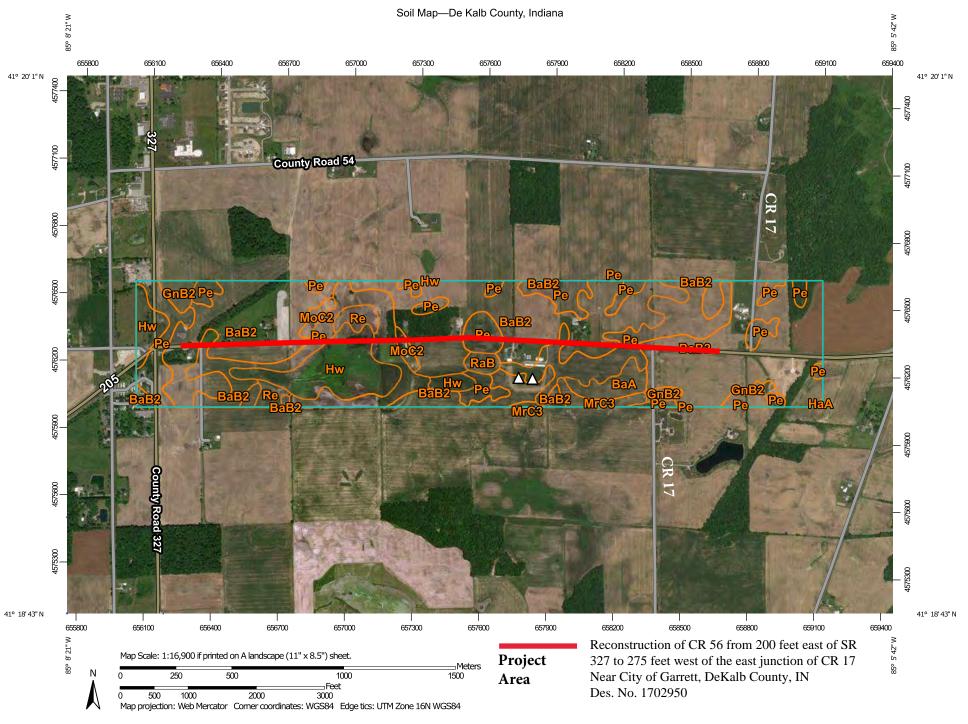
Other

Riverine

North

This map is for general reference only. The US Fish and Wildlife Service is not responsible for the accuracy or currentness of the base data shown on this map. All wetlands related data should be used in accordance with the layer metadata found on the Wetlands Mapper web site.

Project Area



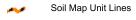
MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)

Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils

Soil Map Unit Polygons



Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features
Blowout

Borrow Pit

Clay Spot

Closed Depression

Gravel Pit

Gravelly Spot

Landfill

Lava Flow

Marsh or swamp

Mine or Quarry

Miscellaneous Water

Perennial Water

Rock Outcrop

Saline Spot
Sandy Spot

Severely Eroded Spot

Sinkhole

Slide or Slip

Sodic Spot

GLIND

Spoil Area

Stony Spot

Very Stony Spot

Wet Spot
Other

Special Line Features

Water Features

Δ

Streams and Canals

Transportation

Rails

Interstate Highways

US Routes

Major Roads

Local Roads

Background

Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:15,800.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service Web Soil Survey URL:

Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: De Kalb County, Indiana Survey Area Data: Version 23, Sep 6, 2018

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Feb 14, 2012—Dec 27, 2016

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

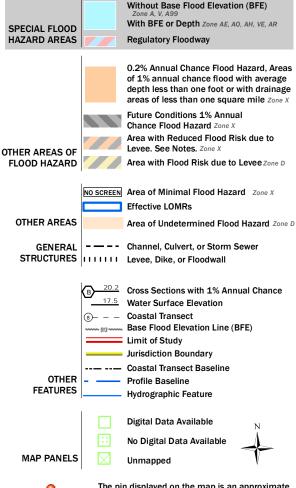
Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
ВаА	Blount silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	8.4	2.0%
ВаВ2	Blount silt loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes, eroded	225.8	52.7%
GnB2	Glynwood loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, eroded	9.9	2.3%
НаА	Haskins loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes	0.2	0.0%
Hw	Houghton muck, drained	40.2	9.4%
MoC2	Morley silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, eroded	4.9	1.1%
MrC3	Morley silty clay loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes, severely eroded	5.6	1.3%
Pe	Pewamo silty clay	122.8	28.7%
RaB	Rawson sandy loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	3.2	0.8%
Re	Rensselaer loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	7.4	1.7%
Totals for Area of Interest		428.5	100.0%



Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT



9

The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on 1/20/2020 at 11:37:59 AM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

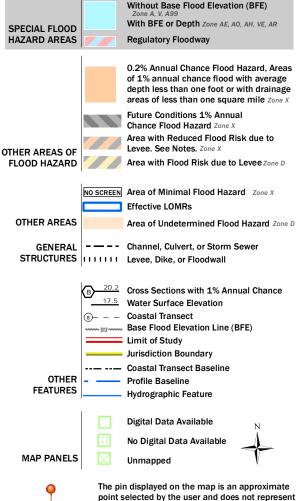
This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.





Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT



This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap

accuracy standards

an authoritative property location.

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on 1/20/2020 at 11:41:55 AM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.



250

500

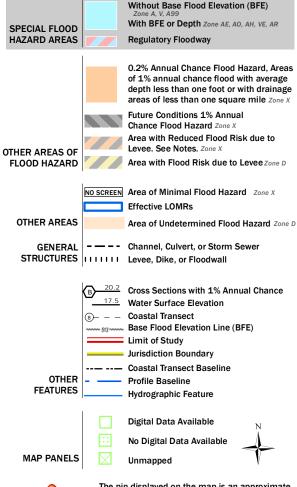
1,000

1,500



Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT



•

The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on 1/20/2020 at 11:43:23 AM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.



2,000

250

500

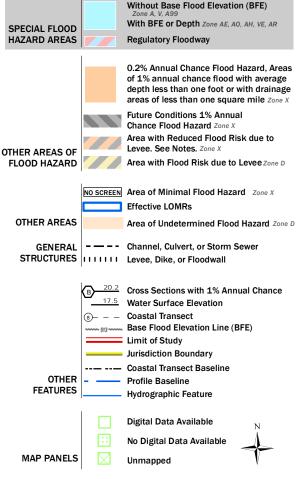
1,000

1,500



Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT



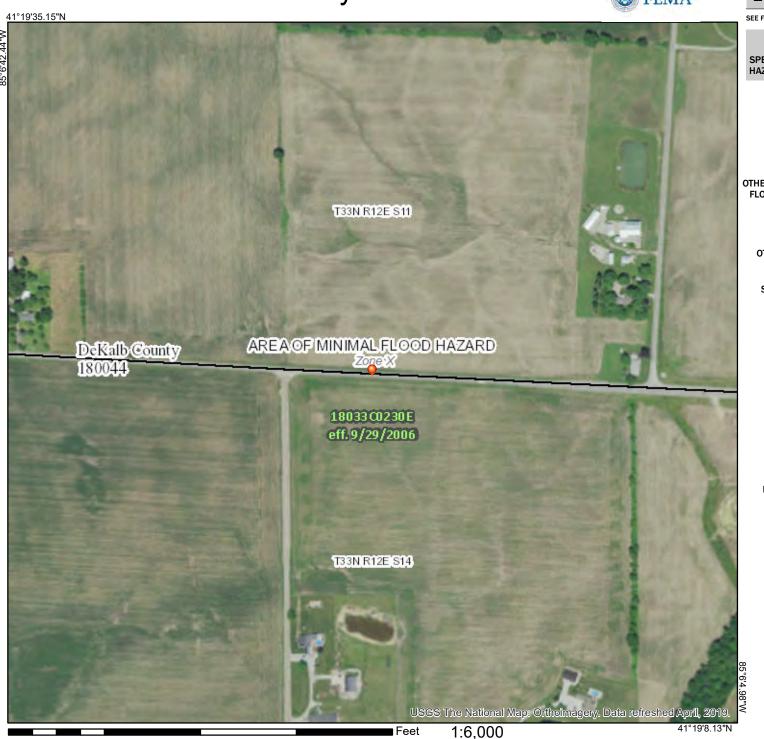
9

The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on 1/20/2020 at 11:44:38 AM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.



2,000

Reconstruction of CR 56, DeKalb County, IN (Des. No. 1702950) Wetland Data Point 2A Upland Data Point 2B Study Limits County Road 56 Study Limits Wetland Data Point 1A Upland Data Point 1B

0.1 mi

North: \uparrow

Legend

2017 Orthophotography

Wetland 1

Wetland 2

Indiana MAP

Reconstruction of CR 56, DeKalb County, IN (Des. No. 1702950) Wetland Data Point 3A Upland Data Point 3B **Study Limits County Road 56** Study Limits County Road 17 North: \uparrow Indiana MAP 0.1 mi

Legend

2017 Orthophotography

Wetland 3



Photo 1: Sample point 1A soil profile

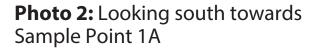






Photo 3: Sample Point 1B soil profile

Photo 4: Looking east along the south side of CR 56 at Sample Point 1B







Photo 5: Looking east towards Sample Point 2A

Photo 6: Soil profile for Sample Point 2A







Photo 7: Looking east along the north side of CR 56 (Sample Point 2B)

Photo 8: Sample Point 2B soil profile







Photo 9: Looking southeast at Sample Point 3A



Photo 10: Soil profile for Sample Point 3A



Photo 11: Looking east along the south side of CR 56 towards Sample Point 3B

Photo 12: Soil profile for Sample Point 3B





WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Midwest Region

Project/Site: CR 56 Reconstruction		City/County: DeKalk		Sampling Date: 6/10/2019
Applicant/Owner: DeKalb County Board of Com				Sampling Point 1A
nvestigator(s): Jennifer Lozano & Ryan Scott		Section, Township, R		A COLUMN TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE
andform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): rolling glacial till		Committee of the Committee of	f (concave, convex, none):	
Soil Map Unit Name: Houghton muck, drained				ation: PEM1A, Emergent
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for t	this time of ve	ar2 Ves X No.	(If no, explain in R	
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology				present? Yes X No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology			needed, explain any answe	n_m_in_in_in_i
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site ma		sampling point	locations, transects	, important features, etc
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes	No	Is the Sample	d Area	
Hydric Soil Present? Yes X Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X	No	within a Wetla		No
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X Remarks:	No	William C Hoo	100	- 09-
ixellaris.				
roctition was also	ė.			
/EGETATION – Use scientific names of plant		Dentis out Indicates	Dowlesses Testment	chant
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 60' x 20')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Indicator Species? Status	Dominance Test work Number of Dominant S	
1. Quercus bicolor	50	yes FACW	That Are OBL, FACW,	
2 Celtis occidentalis	10	FAC	Tatal Number of Brisis	-4
3			Total Number of Domin Species Across All Stra	2
4			Description of Description of Description	
5.			Percent of Dominant Sp That Are OBL, FACW,	
60' x 20'	60	= Total Cover		W
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size 60' x 20'	10	FAC	Prevalence Index wor	
1 Celtis occidentalis	10	FAC	Total % Cover of: OBL species OBL species	
2		$\overline{}$	FACW species 50	x 2 = 100
3		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	FAC species 45	x 3 = 135
4			FACU species 7	x 4 = 28
0	10	= Total Cover	UPL species 0	x 5 = 0
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' radius		- Ibiai covei	Column Totals: 102	(A) 263 (B)
1. Ambrosia trifida	20	yes FAC		
2, Galium triflorum	5	FACU	Prevalence Index	
3. Geum canadense	5	FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation	
4				Hydrophytic Vegetation
5			X 2 - Dominance Tes	t is >50%
6			3 - Prevalence Inde	
7,			4 - Morphological A	Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting s or on a separate sheet)
8/				phytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
9				Stry to gotation (Explain)
10			Indicators of hydric soi	l and wetland hydrology must
201 201		= Total Cover	be present, unless dista	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 60' X 20'				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 60' x 20' 1. Parthenocissus quinquefolia	2	FACU	Hydrophytic	
1. Parthenocissus quinquefolia	2	FACU	Hydrophytic Vegetation	V
Moody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 60' x 20' 1. Parthenocissus quinquefolia 2.		= Total Cover	Vegetation	s X No

US Army Corps of Engineers

Profile Des	rintion (Describ	e to the der	th needed to documen	t the indicator	or confirm	the absence	of indicators \
Depth	Matrix	12.00	Redox F		or commit	the appende	of malcators.
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	% Type	Loc ²	Texture	Remarks
0 - 16	10 yr 2/1	100				peat	no ribbon
							-
							-
_	-	_			_		9-
	1-			$\equiv \equiv$	\equiv		
		epletion, RM	=Reduced Matrix, MS=N	Masked Sand Gra	ains.		n: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
and the second second	Indicators:						for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
X Histosol	A service and the service and			ed Matrix (S4)			Prairie Redox (A16)
	pipedon (A2)		Sandy Red				Surface (S7)
	istic (A3)		Stripped Ma	Charles for the contract of th			Manganese Masses (F12)
	en Sulfide (A4)			cky Mineral (F1)			Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
	d Layers (A5)			yed Matrix (F2)		Other	(Explain in Remarks)
	uck (A10) d Below Dark Surfa	200 (414)	Depleted M	k Surface (F6)			
	ark Surface (A12)	ace (ATT)		ark Surface (F6)		3Indicator	s of hydrophytic vegetation and
	Mucky Mineral (S1)			ressions (F8)			nd hydrology must be present,
	ucky Peat or Peat ((03310113 (1 0)			s disturbed or problematic
A Charles of the Atlanta	Layer (if observed	41.					
Restrictive		41.			-		
Type:		.,.	_			Undeia Cai	(Proceed? Von X No
Type: Depth (in	-,000,000,000	4)-				Hydric Soi	l Present? Yes X No _
Type: Depth (in	-,000,000,000	41-				Hydric Soi	l Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _
Type: Depth (in Remarks:	ches):	41-				Hydric Soi	Present? Yes X No _
Type:	ches):	s:				Hydric Soi	Present? Yes X No
Type:	ches):	s:	red; check all that apply)			I Present? Yes X No
Type:	ches):	s:	red; check all that applyWater-Stained	C. Ob. of C.O.		Second	
Type:	ches): GY drology Indicator cators (minimum o	s:		d Leaves (B9)		Second Sur	ary Indicators (minimum of two regi
Type:	ches):	s:	Water-Stained	d Leaves (B9) a (B13)		Second Sur	ary Indicators (minimum of two requirace Soil Cracks (B6)
Type: Depth (in Remarks: YDROLO Wetland Hy Primary India Surface High Wa Saturati	ches):	s:	Water-Stained Aquatic Fauna True Aquatic	d Leaves (B9) a (B13)		Second Sur Dra Dra	ary Indicators (minimum of two requirace Soil Cracks (B6) ninage Patterns (B10)
Type:	oGY drology Indicator cators (minimum o Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3)	s:	Water-Stained Aquatic Fauna True Aquatic Hydrogen Sul	d Leaves (B9) a (B13) Plants (B14)	ing Roots (Second Sur Dra Dry Cra	ary Indicators (minimum of two requirect Soil Cracks (B6) alinage Patterns (B10) r-Season Water Table (C2)
Type:	drology Indicator cators (minimum o Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1)	s:	Water-Stained Aquatic Fauna True Aquatic Hydrogen Sul Oxidized Rhiz	d Leaves (B9) a (B13) Plants (B14) fide Odor (C1)		Second Sur Dra Dry Cra C3) Sat	ary Indicators (minimum of two requiface Soil Cracks (B6) hinage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) hyfish Burrows (C8)
Type:	ches):	s:	Water-Stained Aquatic Fauna True Aquatic I Hydrogen Sul Oxidized Rhiz Presence of F	d Leaves (B9) a (B13) Plants (B14) fide Odor (C1) cospheres on Liv	1)	Second Sur Dra Cra Cra C3) Sat Stu	ary Indicators (minimum of two requ face Soil Cracks (B6) ninage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) nyfish Burrows (C8) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (C
Type:	drology Indicator cators (minimum o Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3)	s:	Water-Stained Aquatic Fauna True Aquatic I Hydrogen Sul Oxidized Rhiz Presence of F	d Leaves (B9) a (B13) Plants (B14) fide Odor (C1) cospheres on Liv Reduced Iron (C4)	1)	Second	ary Indicators (minimum of two requiface Soil Cracks (B6) hinage Patterns (B10) r-Season Water Table (C2) hyfish Burrows (C8) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (Conted or Stressed Plants (D1)
Type:	ches):	s: f one is requi	Water-Stained Aquatic Fauna True Aquatic I Hydrogen Sul Oxidized Rhiz Presence of R Recent Iron R Thin Muck Su	d Leaves (B9) a (B13) Plants (B14) fide Odor (C1) cospheres on Liv Reduced Iron (C4) deduction in Tilled rface (C7)	1)	Second	ary Indicators (minimum of two requiface Soil Cracks (B6) hinage Patterns (B10) r-Season Water Table (C2) hyfish Burrows (C8) huration Visible on Aerial Imagery (Conted or Stressed Plants (D1) homorphic Position (D2)
Type:	drology Indicator cators (minimum o Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) flarks (B1) at Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5)	s: f one is requi	Water-Stained Aquatic Fauna True Aquatic I Hydrogen Sul Oxidized Rhiz Presence of F Recent Iron R Thin Muck Su Gauge or Wel	d Leaves (B9) a (B13) Plants (B14) fide Odor (C1) cospheres on Liv Reduced Iron (C4) reduction in Tiller rface (C7)	1)	Second	ary Indicators (minimum of two requiface Soil Cracks (B6) hinage Patterns (B10) r-Season Water Table (C2) hyfish Burrows (C8) huration Visible on Aerial Imagery (Conted or Stressed Plants (D1) homorphic Position (D2)
Type:	drology Indicator cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1) at Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) on Visible on Aerialy Vegetated Concar	s: f one is requi	Water-Stainer Aquatic Fauna True Aquatic I Hydrogen Sul Oxidized Rhiz Presence of F Recent Iron R Thin Muck Su T) Gauge or Wel	d Leaves (B9) a (B13) Plants (B14) fide Odor (C1) cospheres on Liv Reduced Iron (C4) reduction in Tiller rface (C7)	1)	Second	ary Indicators (minimum of two requiface Soil Cracks (B6) hinage Patterns (B10) r-Season Water Table (C2) hyfish Burrows (C8) huration Visible on Aerial Imagery (Conted or Stressed Plants (D1) homorphic Position (D2)
Type:	drology Indicator cators (minimum of Water (A1) and Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1) and Deposits (B2) posits (B3) and or Crust (B4) posits (B5) on Visible on Aerially Vegetated Concavations:	s: f one is requi	Water-Stainer Aquatic Fauna True Aquatic I Hydrogen Sul Oxidized Rhiz Presence of F Recent Iron R Thin Muck Su T) Gauge or Wel	d Leaves (B9) a (B13) Plants (B14) fide Odor (C1) cospheres on Liv Reduced Iron (C4 deduction in Tilled rface (C7) Il Data (D9) n in Remarks)	1)	Second	ary Indicators (minimum of two requiface Soil Cracks (B6) hinage Patterns (B10) r-Season Water Table (C2) hyfish Burrows (C8) huration Visible on Aerial Imagery (Conted or Stressed Plants (D1) homorphic Position (D2)
Type:	ches): drology Indicator cators (minimum o Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) flarks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) on Visible on Aeria y Vegetated Concavations: der Present?	s: f one is requi	Water-Stained Aquatic Fauna True Aquatic I Hydrogen Sul Oxidized Rhiz Presence of R Recent Iron R Thin Muck Su T) Gauge or Wel B8) Other (Explain	d Leaves (B9) a (B13) Plants (B14) fide Odor (C1) cospheres on Liv Reduced Iron (C4 deduction in Tiller rface (C7) Il Data (D9) in in Remarks)	1)	Second	ary Indicators (minimum of two requiface Soil Cracks (B6) hinage Patterns (B10) r-Season Water Table (C2) hyfish Burrows (C8) huration Visible on Aerial Imagery (Conted or Stressed Plants (D1) homorphic Position (D2)
Type:	drology Indicator cators (minimum o Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) farks (B1) at Or Crust (B4) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) on Visible on Aerially Vegetated Concavations:	s: f one is requi	Water-Stained Aquatic Fauna True Aquatic Fauna True Aquatic Fauna Oxidized Rhiz Presence of Fauna Recent Iron R Thin Muck Su The Gauge or Wel B8) Other (Explain	d Leaves (B9) a (B13) Plants (B14) fide Odor (C1) cospheres on Liv Reduced Iron (C4) reduction in Tiller rface (C7) Il Data (D9) n in Remarks) s):	4) d Soils (C6)	Second Sur Dra Dry Cra C3) Sat Stu Gee FAC	ary Indicators (minimum of two requiface Soil Cracks (B6) hinage Patterns (B10) r-Season Water Table (C2) hyfish Burrows (C8) huration Visible on Aerial Imagery (Conted or Stressed Plants (D1) homorphic Position (D2)

US Army Corps of Engineers Midwest Region – Version 2.0

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Midwest Region

Project/Site: CR 56 Reconstruction		City/Coun	ty: DeKalb	Sampling Date: 6/10/2019
Applicant/Owner:DeKalb County Board of Comm	issioners	1.75	1	State: IN Sampling Point: 1B
				nge: Sec. 10, 11, 14 & 15, Twp 33N, Range 12E
				(concave, convex, none): slope
Slope (%): 5 Lat. 41.322825				The state of the s
Soil Map Unit Name: Pewamo silty clay				
				NWI classification: none/upland
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for				
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology				'Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology	_ naturally pro	blematic?	(If ne	eeded, explain any answers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site ma	p showing	sampli	ng point l	ocations, transects, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _X	No	retire,	1,000	
Hydric Soil Present? Yes	No_X	Is	the Sampled	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes	No_X	wi	thin a Wetlar	nd? Yes No _X
Remarks:				
VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plan	ts.			
			nt Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
	% Cover	Species	? Status	Number of Dominant Species
1 none		~		That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)
2				Total Number of Dominant
3		-		Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)
4				Percent of Dominant Species
5		_	-	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size 30' radius)		= Total C	over	Prevalence Index worksheet:
				Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
1 none		-		OBL species 0 x1 = 0
2		_		FACW species 0 x 2 = 0
3		· i		FAC species 40 x 3 = 120
5.		_		FACU species 16 x 4 = 64
0		= Total C	over	UPL species 0 x 5 = 0
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' radius)		- Iblai C	ovei	Column Totals: 56 (A) 184 (B)
1 Galium Triflorum	4	NO	FACU	Column Totals, 30 (A) 104 (B)
2. Asclepias syriaca		NO	FACU	Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.29
3. Parthenocissus quinquefolia	2	NO	FACU	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
4. Lamium purpureum	4	NO	FACU	1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
5. Panicum virgatum	20	YES	FAC	X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
6. Ambrosia trifida	20	YES	FAC	3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
7				4 - Morphological Adaptations [†] (Provide supporting
8.				data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
9.				Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
10.	EG	= Total C	over	Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' radius)	56			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' radius	- 50			Hydrophytic
A Company of the Company				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No

US Army Corps of Engineers

SOIL			

Depth	Matrix			ox Features				Ext. A.
(inches) 0 - 1 0	Color (moist)	100	Color (moist)	%	Type	Loc ²	silt loam	Remarks
	10 yr 4/2		40 VD 5/0		_			\A/:4b blb
10-16	10 yr 4/2	75 - —	10 YR 5/8	25	<u>C</u>	M	s cl loam	With black organic matter
				Ξ		\equiv		
Type: C=C	Concentration, D=De	pletion, RM	1=Reduced Matrix, M	IS=Masked	Sand Gr	ains.		n: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
lydric Soil	Indicators:						Indicators	for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histoso				Gleyed Ma				Prairie Redox (A16)
	pipedon (A2)			Redox (S5)				Surface (S7)
	listic (A3) en Sulfide (A4)			ed Matrix (S Mucky Min				langanese Masses (F12) Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
	d Layers (A5)			Gleyed Ma				(Explain in Remarks)
	uck (A10)			ed Matrix (F			- 4.00	(S-P-10) III (T-10)
Deplete	ed Below Dark Surfa	ce (A11)	Redox	Dark Surfa	ce (F6)			
	ark Surface (A12)			ed Dark Su)		s of hydrophytic vegetation and
	Mucky Mineral (S1) ucky Peat or Peat (201	Redox	Depression	ns (F8)			d hydrology must be present,
	ucky Peat of Peat G	53)					unless	s disturbed or problematic.
							1	
Restrictive	Layer (if observed						-2.	
	Layer (if observed						200	Present? Yes No _X
Restrictive Type:	Layer (if observed		_				200	
Restrictive Type: Depth (in Remarks: YDROLO Wetland Hy Primary Indi Surface High W. Saturati Water M	DGY ordrology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1)):	Aquatic F True Aqu Hydrogen	ained Leave auna (B13) atic Plants s Sulfide Oc) (В14) dor (С1)	vina Roots	Second: Sur Dra Dry Cra	ary Indicators (minimum of two require face Soil Cracks (B6) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) yfish Burrows (C8)
Primary India Surface High W. Saturati Water M. Sedime Drift De Algal M	DGY rdrology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) posits (B2) aposits (B3) at or Crust (B4)):	Water-Sta Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent In	ained Leave auna (B13) atic Plants Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reduction) (B14) dor (C1) res on Liv d Iron (Co	4)	Second: Sur Dra Dry Cra (C3) Sat Stu G) Geo	ary Indicators (minimum of two require face Soil Cracks (B6) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) tyrish Burrows (C8) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) inted or Stressed Plants (D1) comorphic Position (D2)
Primary India Surface High W. Saturati Water M. Sedime Drift De Algal M. Iron De	DGY rdrology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) ent Deposits (B2) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5)	i: one is requ	Water-Sta Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent In Thin Muc	ained Leave auna (B13) atic Plants a Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reduction) (B14) dor (C1) res on Liv d Iron (Co on in Tille C7)	4)	Second: Sur Dra Dry Cra (C3) Sat Stu G) Geo	ary Indicators (minimum of two require face Soil Cracks (B6) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) syfish Burrows (C8) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) nted or Stressed Plants (D1)
Primary India Surface High W Saturati Water M Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De Inundat	DGY rdrology Indicators icators (minimum of water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) and Deposits (B2) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aeria	i: one is requ	Water-Sta Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent In Thin Muc	ained Leave auna (B13) atic Plants a Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reduction k Surface (G	(B14) dor (C1) res on Liv d Iron (C- on in Tille C7) (D9)	4)	Second: Sur Dra Dry Cra (C3) Sat Stu G) Geo	ary Indicators (minimum of two require face Soil Cracks (B6) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) tyrish Burrows (C8) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) inted or Stressed Plants (D1) comorphic Position (D2)
Primary Indi Saturati Water M Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De Inundat Sparsel	DGY ordrology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) ont Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aeria by Vegetated Conca	i: one is requ	Water-Sta Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent In Thin Muc	ained Leave auna (B13) atic Plants a Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reduction	(B14) dor (C1) res on Liv d Iron (C- on in Tille C7) (D9)	4)	Second: Sur Dra Dry Cra (C3) Sat Stu G) Geo	ary Indicators (minimum of two require face Soil Cracks (B6) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) tyrish Burrows (C8) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) inted or Stressed Plants (D1) comorphic Position (D2)
Restrictive Type: Depth (in Remarks: YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Indi Surface High W Saturati Water M Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De Inundat Sparsel	DGY rdrology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) ent Deposits (B2) eposits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aeria by Vegetated Concar rvations:	i: one is requ Imagery (B	Water-Sta Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent In Thin Muc 37) Gauge or (B8) Other (Ex	ained Leave auna (B13) atic Plants i Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reductic k Surface (Well Data splain in Re	(B14) dor (C1) res on Liv d Iron (C- on in Tille C7) (D9)	4)	Second: Sur Dra Dry Cra (C3) Sat Stu G) Geo	ary Indicators (minimum of two require face Soil Cracks (B6) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) tyrish Burrows (C8) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) inted or Stressed Plants (D1) comorphic Position (D2)
Primary India Surface High W. Saturati Water M. Sedime Drift De Algal M. Iron De Inundat Sparsel Field Obsel Surface Wa	DGY Inches): I	i: one is requ Imagery (B	Water-Sta Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent In Thin Muc	ained Leave auna (B13) atic Plants a Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reduction k Surface (Well Data explain in Res	(B14) dor (C1) res on Liv d Iron (C- on in Tille C7) (D9)	4)	Second: Sur Dra Dry Cra (C3) Sat Stu G) Geo	ary Indicators (minimum of two require face Soil Cracks (B6) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) tyrish Burrows (C8) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) inted or Stressed Plants (D1) comorphic Position (D2)
Restrictive Type: Depth (in Remarks: YDROLO Wetland Hy Primary Indi Surface High W. Saturati Water M. Iron De Inundat Sparsel Field Obsel Surface Water Table Saturation F	DGY rdrology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) ent Deposits (B2) eposits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aeria by Vegetated Concar rvations: ter Present?	Imagery (Eve Surface	Water-Sta Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent In Thin Muc 37) Gauge or (B8) Other (Ex	ained Leave auna (B13) atic Plants a Sulfide Oc Rhizospher of Reduce on Reduction k Surface (i Well Data explain in Reductes):	(B14) dor (C1) res on Liv d Iron (C- on in Tille C7) (D9)	4) d Soils (Co	Hydric Soil Second: Sur Dra Dry Cra (C3) Sat Stu FAC	ary Indicators (minimum of two require face Soil Cracks (B6) inage Patterns (B10) -Season Water Table (C2) tyrish Burrows (C8) uration Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) inted or Stressed Plants (D1) comorphic Position (D2)

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Midwest Region

Project/Site: CR 56 Reconstruction				City/C	ounty: DeKalb	Sampling Date: 6/10/2019
Applicant/Owner:						State: IN Sampling Point 2A
Investigator(s): Jennifer Lozano & R	Ryan Sc	ott		Sectio	n, Township, Ra	ange: Sec. 10, 11, 14 & 15, Twp 33N, Range 12E
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): rollir	ng glacia	al till			Local relief	(concave, convex, none) slope
Slope (%): 0.5% Lat: 41.323			-		-85.123752	
Soil Map Unit Name: Houghton muck		ed				NWI classification: PEM1A, Emergent
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the			r this time of ve	ar? Y	es X No	
Are Vegetation, Soil, or						"Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or						eeded, explain any answers in Remarks.)
						locations, transects, important features, et
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes	X	No		,	
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes	X	No	4.1	Is the Sample	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes	X	No		within a Wetla	nd? Yes X No
Remarks:						
VEGETATION - Use scientific r	names	of pla	nts.			
60' x 20'			Absolute		inant Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 60' x 20')		% Cover 50		FACW	Number of Dominant Species
Quercus bicolor Celtis occidentalis			10	yes	FAC	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)
77				-	FAC	Total Number of Dominant
3				-		Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)
4				_		Percent of Dominant Species That Are ORL EACW or EAC- 100
5.			60	- Tak	al Cover	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/E
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 60	0' x 20'		y —	- 100	ai Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet:
1 Celtis occidentalis			10		FAC	Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
2				_		OBL species 0 x1 = 0
3				-		FACW species 50 x 2 = 100
4				_		The species X3-
5				-	_	FACO species X4
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' radius	- v		10	= Tota	al Cover	UPL species 0 x 5 = 0
1 Ambrosia trifida			20	yes	s FAC	Column Totals; 102 (A) 263 (B)
2 Galium triflorum			5		FACU	Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.6
Geum canadense			5		FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
4.						1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
5.						× 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
6						X 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
7.						4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
8,						data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
9.						Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)
10						The product of the second control to the sec
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 60'	x 20'	1		= Tota	al Cover	¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
1 Parthenocissus quinquefolia		_/	2		FACU	Hydrophytic
A11				_		Hydrophytic Vegetation
2.						
2,			2	= Tota	al Cover	Present? Yes X No

US Army Corps of Engineers

OIL								ampling Point	
Profile Desc	cription: (Descri	be to the dept		ument the indicator of	r confirm the	absence	of indicate	rs.)	
Depth	Matrix			lox Features	12.2	2 4000		5 Antonio	
(inches)	Color (moist)	400	Color (moist)	%Type¹		exture	was alle to a	Remarks	
0 - 16	10 yr 2/1	100			loa	m	no ribboi	1	
-	1					_	_		
	-		-			_	-		
						_	Y		
	1	-			-7	_	-		
	·					_	_		
Type: C=C	oncentration, D=D	epletion, RM=	Reduced Matrix, M	/IS=Masked Sand Grai				Lining, M=Ma	
lydric Soil	Indicators:				- In	dicators	for Proble	matic Hydric	Soils ³ :
X Histosol	(A1)		Sandy	Gleyed Matrix (S4)		Coast	Prairie Red	ox (A16)	
Histic E	pipedon (A2)		Sandy	Redox (S5)		Dark 8	Surface (S7)		
Black H	istic (A3)		Stripp	ed Matrix (S6)		Iron-M	langanese N	Masses (F12)	
Hydroge	en Sulfide (A4)		Loamy	Mucky Mineral (F1)	_	_ Very S	Shallow Dark	Surface (TF	12)
Stratifie	d Layers (A5)		Loamy	Gleyed Matrix (F2)		Other	(Explain in I	Remarks)	
2 cm Mi	uck (A10)			ted Matrix (F3)					
Deplete	d Below Dark Sur	ace (A11)	Redox	Dark Surface (F6)					
Thick D	ark Surface (A12)		Deplet	ted Dark Surface (F7)		Indicators	s of hydroph	ytic vegetation	n and
	Mucky Mineral (S1		Redox	Depressions (F8)				must be pres	
5 cm Mi	ucky Peat or Peat	(S3)				unless	disturbed o	r problematic	
Doctrictivo	Layer (if observe	d):							
nestrictive									
Type:	- 12 P. Jan. A.						B	. X	
	ches):				Н	dric Soi	Present?	Yes X	No
Type: Depth (in	iches):				Н	rdric Soil	Present?	Yes X	No
Type: Depth (in Remarks:	7.00				Н	rdric Soi	Present?	Yes X	No
Type:	7.00	rs:			Н	rdric Soi	Present?	Yes X	No
Type:)GY		ed; check all that a	apply)	H			Yes X	
Type:	OGY drology Indicato			apply) ained Leaves (B9)	H	Second		s (minimum d	
Type:	OGY drology Indicato cators (minimum c		Water-St	AND THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF	H	Second:	ary Indicator	s (minimum d acks (B6)	
Type: Depth (in Remarks: IYDROLO Wetland Hy Primary Indi Surface High Wa	OGY drology Indicato cators (minimum o Water (A1) ater Table (A2)		Water-St	ained Leaves (B9) Fauna (B13)	H	Second Sur	ary Indicator face Soil Cri	s (minimum d acks (B6) rns (B10)	f two require
Type: Depth (in Remarks: IYDROLO Wetland Hy Primary Indi Surface High Wa Saturati	OGY Orology Indicato Cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3)		Water-St Aquatic I True Aqu	ained Leaves (B9) Fauna (B13) uatic Plants (B14)	H	Second Sur Dra Dry	ary Indicator face Soil Cri inage Patter Season Wa	s (minimum o acks (B6) rns (B10) ater Table (C2	f two require
Type: Depth (in Remarks: IYDROLO Wetland Hy Primary India Surface High Wa Saturati Water M	OGY drology Indicato cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1)		Water-St Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroge	ained Leaves (B9) Fauna (B13) uatic Plants (B14) n Sulfide Odor (C1)		Second: Sur Dra Dry Cra	ary Indicator face Soil Cra inage Patter -Season Wa yfish Burrov	s (minimum o acks (B6) rns (B10) ater Table (C2	f two require
Type:	OGY drology Indicato cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2)		Water-Si Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge	ained Leaves (B9) Fauna (B13) latic Plants (B14) n Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres on Livin	g Roots (C3)	Second Sur Dra Dry Cra	ary Indicator face Soil Cri inage Patter -Season Wa yfish Burrov uration Visib	s (minimum o acks (B6) rns (B10) ater Table (C2 vs (C8) ale on Aerial Ir	f two require
Type:	drology Indicato cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3)		Water-Si Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge Oxidized Presence	ained Leaves (B9) Fauna (B13) uatic Plants (B14) In Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres on Living of Reduced Iron (C4)	g Roots (C3)	Second. Sur Dra Dry Cra Sat Stu	ary Indicator face Soil Cri inage Patter Season Wa yfish Burrow uration Visib nted or Stre	s (minimum d acks (B6) rns (B10) hter Table (C2 vs (C8) ale on Aerial In ssed Plants (I	f two require
Type:	or (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) at or Crust (B4)		Water-St Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroge Oxidized Presence Recent I	ained Leaves (B9) Fauna (B13) uatic Plants (B14) In Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres on Livin e of Reduced Iron (C4) ron Reduction in Tilled	g Roots (C3)	Second. Sur Dra Dry Cra Sat Stu Geo	ary Indicator face Soil Cra inage Patter Season Wa yfish Burrow uration Visib inted or Stre- omorphic Po	s (minimum d acks (B6) ms (B10) ater Table (C2 vs (C8) ale on Aerial In ased Plants (I sition (D2)	f two require
Type:	drology Indicato cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5)	of one is requir	Water-St Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge: Oxidized Presence: Recent II	rained Leaves (B9) Fauna (B13) Latic Plants (B14) In Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres on Living of Reduced Iron (C4) Fron Reduction in Tilled Ck Surface (C7)	g Roots (C3)	Second. Sur Dra Dry Cra Sat Stu Geo	ary Indicator face Soil Cri inage Patter Season Wa yfish Burrow uration Visib nted or Stre	s (minimum d acks (B6) ms (B10) ater Table (C2 vs (C8) ale on Aerial In ased Plants (I sition (D2)	f two require
Type:	drology Indicato cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aeri	of one is requir	Water-Si Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge Oxidized Presence Recent II Thin Muc	rained Leaves (B9) Fauna (B13) Latic Plants (B14) In Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres on Living of Reduced Iron (C4) Iron Reduction in Tilled Ick Surface (C7) Ir Well Data (D9)	g Roots (C3)	Second. Sur Dra Dry Cra Sat Stu Geo	ary Indicator face Soil Cra inage Patter Season Wa yfish Burrow uration Visib inted or Stre- omorphic Po	s (minimum d acks (B6) ms (B10) ater Table (C2 vs (C8) ale on Aerial In ased Plants (I sition (D2)	f two require
Type:	or Mater (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) flarks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aeri y Vegetated Conc	of one is requir	Water-Si Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge Oxidized Presence Recent II Thin Muc	rained Leaves (B9) Fauna (B13) Latic Plants (B14) In Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres on Living of Reduced Iron (C4) Fron Reduction in Tilled Ck Surface (C7)	g Roots (C3)	Second. Sur Dra Dry Cra Sat Stu Geo	ary Indicator face Soil Cra inage Patter Season Wa yfish Burrow uration Visib inted or Stre- omorphic Po	s (minimum d acks (B6) ms (B10) ater Table (C2 vs (C8) ale on Aerial In ased Plants (I sition (D2)	f two require
Type:	order (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aeri y Vegetated Concretations:	of one is requir al Imagery (B7 ave Surface (B	Water-St Aquatic I True Aqu Hydroge Oxidized Presence Recent II Thin Muc) Gauge o (8) Other (E)	rained Leaves (B9) Fauna (B13) Latic Plants (B14) In Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres on Living of Reduced Iron (C4) Iron Reduction in Tilled Lick Surface (C7) Ir Well Data (D9) Explain in Remarks)	g Roots (C3)	Second. Sur Dra Dry Cra Sat Stu Geo	ary Indicator face Soil Cra inage Patter Season Wa yfish Burrow uration Visib inted or Stre- omorphic Po	s (minimum d acks (B6) ms (B10) ater Table (C2 vs (C8) ale on Aerial In ased Plants (I sition (D2)	f two require
Type:	drology Indicato cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aeri y Vegetated Concretations: ter Present?	al Imagery (B7 ave Surface (B	Water-St Aquatic F True Aqu Hydroge: Oxidized Presence: Recent It Thin Muc Oder (E) Other (E)	rained Leaves (B9) Fauna (B13) uatic Plants (B14) In Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres on Living of Reduced Iron (C4) ron Reduction in Tilled ok Surface (C7) In Well Data (D9) Explain in Remarks)	g Roots (C3)	Second. Sur Dra Dry Cra Sat Stu Geo	ary Indicator face Soil Cra inage Patter Season Wa yfish Burrow uration Visib inted or Stre- omorphic Po	s (minimum d acks (B6) ms (B10) ater Table (C2 vs (C8) ale on Aerial In ased Plants (I sition (D2)	f two require
Type:	drology Indicato cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aeri y Vegetated Concretations: ter Present?	al Imagery (B7 ave Surface (B	Water-St	rained Leaves (B9) Fauna (B13) Latic Plants (B14) In Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres on Living of Reduced Iron (C4) Iron Reduction in Tilled Ick Surface (C7) Ir Well Data (D9) Ixplain in Remarks) Inches):	g Roots (C3) Soils (C6)	Second. Sur Dra Dry Cra Sat Stu Geo	ary Indicator face Soil Cri inage Patter Season Wa yfish Burrow uration Visib nted or Stres omorphic Po C-Neutral Te	s (minimum d acks (B6) ns (B10) hter Table (C2 vs (C8) ele on Aerial In assed Plants (I sition (D2) est (D5)	f two require) nagery (C9)
Type:	drology Indicato cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aeri y Vegetated Concruations: ter Present?	al Imagery (B7 ave Surface (B Yes N Yes N	Water-St	rained Leaves (B9) Fauna (B13) Pauna (B13) Pauna (B14)	g Roots (C3) Soils (C6) Wetland	Second. Sur Dra Dry Cra Sat Stu Geo	ary Indicator face Soil Cra inage Patter Season Wa yfish Burrow uration Visib inted or Stre- omorphic Po	s (minimum d acks (B6) ns (B10) hter Table (C2 vs (C8) ele on Aerial In assed Plants (I sition (D2) est (D5)	f two require
Type:	drology Indicato cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aeri y Vegetated Concruations: ter Present?	al Imagery (B7 ave Surface (B Yes N Yes N	Water-St	rained Leaves (B9) Fauna (B13) Latic Plants (B14) In Sulfide Odor (C1) Rhizospheres on Living of Reduced Iron (C4) Iron Reduction in Tilled Ick Surface (C7) Ir Well Data (D9) Ixplain in Remarks) Inches):	g Roots (C3) Soils (C6) Wetland	Second. Sur Dra Dry Cra Sat Stu Geo	ary Indicator face Soil Cri inage Patter Season Wa yfish Burrow uration Visib nted or Stres omorphic Po C-Neutral Te	s (minimum d acks (B6) ns (B10) hter Table (C2 vs (C8) ele on Aerial In assed Plants (I sition (D2) est (D5)	f two require) nagery (C9)
Type:	drology Indicato cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) Marks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) ion Visible on Aeri y Vegetated Concruations: ter Present?	al Imagery (B7 ave Surface (B Yes N Yes N	Water-St	rained Leaves (B9) Fauna (B13) Pauna (B13) Pauna (B14)	g Roots (C3) Soils (C6) Wetland	Second. Sur Dra Dry Cra Sat Stu Geo	ary Indicator face Soil Cri inage Patter Season Wa yfish Burrow uration Visib nted or Stres omorphic Po C-Neutral Te	s (minimum d acks (B6) ns (B10) hter Table (C2 vs (C8) ele on Aerial In assed Plants (I sition (D2) est (D5)	f two require) nagery (C9)

US Army Corps of Engineers Midwest Region – Version 2.0

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Midwest Region

Project/Site: CR 56 Reconstruction	-	City/Cour	ty: DeKalb		Samp	ling Dal	le: 6/10/2	2019
Applicant/Owner:		1776.1		State: IN				
Carried and the Contract of th	-	Section.	Township, Rai	nge: Sec. 10, 11, 14		10. 2000	7	ie 12E
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): rolling glacial till		200.10111	- 25 - 140 - 144	(concave, convex, non			, ,	,
AND		l ong:	85.126364	(CONTRACT, CONTRACT, NO.			ΔD83	
Soil Map Unit Name: Pewamo silty clay		Long						
		12 240		NWI class			иріапи	
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for the				(If no, explain it			~	
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology				Normal Circumstance:				No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology	naturally pro	blematic?	(If ne	eded, explain any ans	wers in Re	emarks.	.)	
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map	showing	sampli	ing point le	ocations, transec	cts, imp	ortani	featur	es, etc
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X	No		T					
Hydric Soil Present? Yes X	No	Is	the Sampled				,	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes I	No X	wi	thin a Wetlar	nd? Yes_		Vo_X		
Remarks:								
VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants								
1-42-440-44-40-55-50-50-50-50-50-50-50-50-50-50-50-50	Absolute	Domina	nt Indicator	Dominance Test we	orksheet:			
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30' radius	% Cover	Species	? Status	Number of Dominan	t Species			
1. none				That Are OBL, FACI	W, or FAC	2		(A)
2				Total Number of Dor	minant			
3				Species Across All S		2		(B)
4				Percent of Dominan				
					Species			
5.				That Are OBL, FAC		100)	(A/B)
3,-		= Total C	lover	That Are OBL, FAC	W, or FAC	-)	(A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size 30' radius		= Total C	over	Prevalence Index w	W, or FAC			_ (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size 30' radius) 1 none		= Total C	over	Prevalence Index w Total % Cover o	W, or FAC	Mu	Itiply by:	_ (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size 30' radius) 1, none 2		= Total C	Cover	Prevalence Index w Total % Cover of OBL species 0	W, or FAC	Mu x1 =	Itiply by:	_ (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size 30' radius) 1. none 2		= Total C	Cover	Prevalence Index w Total % Cover of OBL species 0 FACW species 0	W, or FAC	Mu x1=_ x2=_	Itiply by:	_ (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size 30' radius) 1, none 2		= Total C	Cover	Prevalence Index w Total % Cover of OBL species 0 FACW species 40 FAC species 40	W, or FAC	Mu x 1 = _ x 2 = _ x 3 = _	0 0 120	_ (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size 30' radius) 1 none 2				That Are OBL, FACN Prevalence Index w	W, or FAC	Mu x 1 = _ x 2 = _ x 3 = _ x 4 = _	0 0 120	_ (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size 30' radius) 1 none 2		= Total C		That Are OBL, FACN Prevalence Index w	W, or FAC	Mu x1 = _ x2 = _ x3 = _ x4 = _ x5 = _	0 0 120	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size 30' radius) 1 none 2				Prevalence Index w Total % Cover of OBL species 0 FACW species 40 FAC species 16 UPL species 0 Column Totals: 56	W, or FAC	Mu x1=_ x2=_ x3=_ x4=_ x5=_ (A)	0 0 120 64 0 184	(A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size 30' radius) 1, none 2. 3. 4. 5. Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' radius) 1, Galium Triflorum 2, Asclepias syriaca	4 6	= Total C	Cover	That Are OBL, FACN Prevalence Index w	W, or FAC	Mu x1=_ x2=_ x3=_ x4=_ x5=_ (A)	0 0 120 64 0 184	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size 30' radius) 1, none 2. 3. 4. 5. Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' radius) 1, Galium Triflorum 2, Asclepias syriaca 3, Parthenocissus quinquefolia	4 6 2	= Total C	FACU FACU FACU	Prevalence Index w Total % Cover of OBL species 0 FACW species 40 FACU species 16 UPL species 0 Column Totals: 56 Prevalence Inc. Hydrophytic Veget	worksheet of: dex = B/A ation Indi	Mu x1 = _ x2 = _ x3 = _ x4 = _ x5 = _ (A) _ = 3.2 cators:	120 64 0 184	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size 30' radius) 1 none 2. 3. 4. 5. Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' radius) 1 Galium Triflorum 2 Asclepias syriaca 3 Parthenocissus quinquefolia 4 Lamium purpureum	4 6 2 4	= Total C NO NO NO NO	FACU FACU FACU FACU FACU	Prevalence Index w Total % Cover of OBL species 0 FACW species 40 FACU species 16 UPL species 0 Column Totals: 56 Prevalence Inc. Hydrophytic Veget: 1 - Rapid Test for	worksheet of: dex = B/A ation Indi or Hydropl	x 1 = _ x 2 = _ x 3 = _ x 4 = _ x 5 = _ (A) = _ 3.2 cators:	120 64 0 184	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size 30' radius) 1, none 2. 3. 4. 5. Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' radius) 1, Galium Triflorum 2, Asclepias syriaca 3, Parthenocissus quinquefolia	4 6 2	= Total C NO NO NO NO NO YES	FACU FACU FACU FACU FACU FACU	That Are OBL, FACN Prevalence Index w Total % Cover of OBL species 0 FACW species 40 FACU species 16 UPL species 0 Column Totals: 56 Prevalence Ind Hydrophytic Veget 1 - Rapid Test for 2 - Dominance	worksheet of: dex = B/A ation Indi or Hydropl Test is >50	x1 = _ x2 = _ x3 = _ x4 = _ x5 = _ (A) = 3.2 cators: hytic Ve	120 64 0 184	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size 30' radius) 1 none 2. 3. 4. 5. Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' radius) 1 Galium Triflorum 2 Asclepias syriaca 3 Parthenocissus quinquefolia 4 Lamium purpureum	4 6 2 4	= Total C NO NO NO NO	FACU FACU FACU FACU FACU	That Are OBL, FACN Prevalence Index w Total % Cover of OBL species 0 FACW species 40 FAC species 16 UPL species 0 Column Totals: 56 Prevalence Index w 1 - Rapid Test for X 2 - Dominance 1 3 - Prevalence I	worksheet of: dex = B/A ation Indi or Hydropl Test is >50 index is ≤3	x 1 = _ x 2 = _ x 3 = _ x 4 = _ x 5 = _ (A) _ = 3.2 cators: hytic Ve	0 0 120 64 0 184 29	(B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30' radius) 1 none 2. 3. 4. 5. Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' radius) 1. Galium Triflorum 2. Asclepias syriaca 3. Parthenocissus quinquefolia 4. Lamium purpureum 5. Panicum virgatum	4 6 2 4 20	= Total C NO NO NO NO NO YES	FACU FACU FACU FACU FACU FACU	That Are OBL, FACN Prevalence Index w Total % Cover of OBL species 0 FACW species 40 FAC species 16 UPL species 0 Column Totals: 56 Prevalence Index w 1 - Rapid Test for X 2 - Dominance 1 3 - Prevalence Index of Y 2 - Morphologica 1 4 - Morphologica 1	worksheet of: dex = B/A ation Indi or Hydropi Test is >50 index is ≤3 al Adaptat	x1 = _x2 = _x3 = _x4 = _x5 = _(A) _= 3.2 cators: hytic Ve 0% 3.0¹ ions¹ (F	O 0 120 64 0 184 29 Provide su	(B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30' radius) 1, none 2. 3. 4. 5. Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' radius) 1, Galium Triflorum 2, Asclepias syriaca 9, Parthenocissus quinquefolia 4, Lamium purpureum 5, Panicum virgatum 6, Ambrosia trifida	4 6 2 4 20	= Total C NO NO NO NO NO YES	FACU FACU FACU FACU FACU FACU	That Are OBL, FACN Prevalence Index w Total % Cover of OBL species 0 FACW species 40 FAC species 16 UPL species 0 Column Totals: 56 Prevalence Index w 1 - Rapid Test for X 2 - Dominance 1 4 - Morphological data in Remarks	worksheet of: dex = B/A ation Indi or Hydropl Test is >50 index is ≤3 al Adaptat arks or on	\times 1 = \times 2 = \times 3 = \times 4 = \times 5 = \times 6 = \times 6.01 cators: (Figure 1) (Figure 2)	O 120 64 0 184 29 Provide surate sheef	(B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size 30' radius) 1 none 2. 3. 4. 5. Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' radius) 1 Galium Triflorum 2 Asclepias syriaca 3 Parthenocissus quinquefolia 4 Lamium purpureum 5 Panicum virgatum 6 Ambrosia trifida 7.	4 6 2 4 20 20	= Total C NO NO NO NO NO YES	FACU FACU FACU FACU FACU FACU	That Are OBL, FACN Prevalence Index w Total % Cover of OBL species 0 FACW species 40 FAC species 16 UPL species 0 Column Totals: 56 Prevalence Index w 1 - Rapid Test for X 2 - Dominance 1 3 - Prevalence Index of Y 2 - Morphologica 1 4 - Morphologica 1	worksheet of: dex = B/A ation Indi or Hydropl Test is >50 index is ≤3 al Adaptat arks or on	\times 1 = \times 2 = \times 3 = \times 4 = \times 5 = \times 6 = \times 6.01 cators: (Figure 1) (Figure 2)	O 120 64 0 184 29 Provide surate sheef	(B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size 30' radius) 1 none 2. 3. 4. 5. Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' radius) 1. Galium Triflorum 2. Asclepias syriaca 3. Parthenocissus quinquefolia 4. Lamium purpureum 5. Panicum virgatum 6. Ambrosia trifida 7. 8.	4 6 2 4 20 20	= Total C NO NO NO NO NO YES	FACU FACU FACU FACU FACU FACU	That Are OBL, FACN Prevalence Index w Total % Cover of OBL species 0 FACW species 40 FACU species 16 UPL species 0 Column Totals: 56 Prevalence Index w 1 - Rapid Test for X 2 - Dominance 1 3 - Prevalence I 4 - Morphologic data in Remain Problematic Hyden	worksheet or = B/A ation Indi or Hydropl Test is >50 index is <3 al Adaptat arks or on drophytic \	Mu x1 = _ x2 = _ x3 = _ x4 = _ x5 = _ (A) = 3.2 cators: hytic Ve 0% 8.0¹ ions¹ (F a sepa)	on 120 64 0 184 29 Provide surate sheet ion (Expl	(B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size 30' radius) 1, none 2.	4 6 2 4 20 20	= Total C NO NO NO NO NO YES	FACU FACU FACU FACU FAC FAC	That Are OBL, FACN Prevalence Index w Total % Cover of OBL species 0 FACW species 40 FAC species 16 UPL species 0 Column Totals: 56 Prevalence Index w 1 - Rapid Test for X 2 - Dominance 1 4 - Morphological data in Remarks	worksheet of: dex = B/A ation Indi or Hydropi Test is >50 index is ≤3 al Adaptat arks or on drophytic \ soil and w	x 1 = _ x 2 = _ x 3 = _ x 4 = _ x 5 = _ (A) _ =	ltiply by: 0 0 120 64 0 184 29 egetation Provide surate sheet	(B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30' radius) 1 none 2. 3. 4. 5. Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' radius) 1 Galium Triflorum 2. Asclepias syriaca 3. Parthenocissus quinquefolia 4. Lamium purpureum 5. Panicum virgatum 6. Ambrosia trifida 7. 8. 9. 10. Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' radius)	4 6 2 4 20 20	= Total C NO NO NO NO YES YES	FACU FACU FACU FACU FAC FAC	That Are OBL, FACN Prevalence Index w Total % Cover of OBL species 0 FACW species 40 FACU species 16 UPL species 0 Column Totals: 56 Prevalence Inc Hydrophytic Veget: 1 - Rapid Test for X 2 - Dominance 1 - A - Morphologic data in Rema Problematic Hydrophytic Hyd	worksheet of: dex = B/A ation Indi or Hydropi Test is >50 index is ≤3 al Adaptat arks or on drophytic \ soil and w	x 1 = _ x 2 = _ x 3 = _ x 4 = _ x 5 = _ (A) _ =	ltiply by: 0 0 120 64 0 184 29 egetation Provide surate sheet	(B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size 30' radius) 1 none 2. 3. 4. 5. Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' radius) 1. Galium Triflorum 2. Asclepias syriaca 3. Parthenocissus quinquefolia 4. Lamium purpureum 5. Panicum virgatum 6. Ambrosia trifida 7. 8. 9. 10. Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' radius) 1. none	4 6 2 4 20 20	= Total C NO NO NO NO YES YES	FACU FACU FACU FACU FAC FAC	That Are OBL, FACN Prevalence Index w Total % Cover of OBL species 0 FACW species 40 FACU species 16 UPL species 0 Column Totals: 56 Prevalence Inc Hydrophytic Veget: 1 - Rapid Test for X 2 - Dominance 3 - Prevalence Inc 4 - Morphologic data in Rema Problematic Hydrophytic Veget: 1 - Rapid Test for X 2 - Dominance 3 - Prevalence Inc 4 - Morphologic data in Rema Problematic Hydrophytic Veget: 1 - Rapid Test for X 2 - Dominance 3 - Prevalence Inc 4 - Morphologic data in Rema Problematic Hydrophytic Veget: 1 - Rapid Test for X 2 - Dominance 3 - Prevalence Inc 4 - Morphologic data in Rema Problematic Hydrophytic	worksheet of: dex = B/A ation Indi or Hydropi Test is >50 index is ≤3 al Adaptat arks or on drophytic \ soil and w	x 1 = _ x 2 = _ x 3 = _ x 4 = _ x 5 = _ (A) _ =	ltiply by: 0 0 120 64 0 184 29 egetation Provide surate sheet	(B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 30' radius) 1, none 2. 3. 4. 5. Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' radius) 1, Galium Triflorum 2, Asclepias syriaca 3, Parthenocissus quinquefolia 4, Lamium purpureum 5, Panicum virgatum 6, Ambrosia trifida 7, 8, 9, 10. Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30' radius)	4 6 2 4 20 20 20	= Total C NO NO NO NO YES YES	FACU FACU FACU FACU FAC FAC	That Are OBL, FACN Prevalence Index was Total % Cover of OBL species 0 FACW species 40 FACW species 16 UPL species 0 Column Totals: 56 Prevalence Index was 1 - Rapid Test for 2 - Dominance 3 - Prevalence Index 1 - Morphologic data in Remain Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators of hydric be present, unless designed to the control of the c	worksheet of: dex = B/A ation Indi or Hydropi Test is >50 index is ≤3 al Adaptat arks or on drophytic \ soil and w	x 1 = _ x 2 = _ x 3 = _ x 4 = _ x 5 = _ (A) _ = 3.2 cators: hytic Ve 0% 3.0¹ ions¹ (F a sepa) / egetati	Provide surate sheet ion (Expl	(B)

US Army Corps of Engineers

Depth	Matrix			dox Featu		-		
(inches) 0 - 8	Color (moist) 10 yr 4/2	100	Color (moist)	%	Type¹	Loc ²	silt loam	Remarks
8-16	10 yr 4/2	75	10 YR 5/8	25	С	М	s cl loam	With black organic matter
Type: C=Co lydric Soil I Histosol	Indicators:	pletion, RM	=Reduced Matrix, I		ed Sand Go	ains.	Indicator	n: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. s for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ : t Prairie Redox (A16)
Histic Ep Black His Hydroge Stratified 2 cm Mu Depleted	oipedon (A2)	ce (A11)	Sandy Stripp Loam Loam Deple	/ Redox (Sed Matrix y Mucky M y Gleyed I ted Matrix x Dark Su	65) (S6) Mineral (F1) Matrix (F2) (F3)		Dark Iron-M Very Other	Manganese Masses (F12) Manganese Masses (F12) Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) (Explain in Remarks) s of hydrophytic vegetation and
	lucky Mineral (S1) icky Peat or Peat (S	33)	Redo	x Depress	ions (F8)			nd hydrology must be present, s disturbed or problematic.
	The second second						T	And the second of the second o
estrictive L	Layer (if observed)	0.						
Type:	Layer (if observed)						Hudria Sai	I Drocont? Voc X No
Type: Depth (inc			_				Hydric Soi	Present? Yes X No
Type: Depth (inc Remarks:	ches):						Hydric Soi	Il Present? Yes X No
Type: Depth (inc Remarks:	ches):						Hydric Soi	Il Present? Yes X No
Type: Depth (ind Remarks: YDROLO Wetland Hyd	GY drology Indicators		ired; check all that	apply)				Il Present? Yes X No
Type: Depth (ind Remarks: YDROLO Wetland Hyd Surface	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of Water (A1) ster Table (A2)		Water-S Aquatic	tained Lea	13)		Second Sur	
Type: Depth (ind Remarks: YDROLO Wetland Hyd Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundatio	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of a Water (A1) per Table (A2) per (A3) larks (B1) per to Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) per Visible on Aerial	: one is requ	Water-S Aquatic True Aquatic Hydroge Oxidized Presence Recent I Thin Mu	tained Lea Fauna (B1 uatic Plan in Sulfide I Rhizosph e of Redu ron Reduc ck Surface or Well Da	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on Liv ced Iron (C ction in Tille e (C7) ta (D9)	4)	Second Sur Dra Dra Cra (C3) Sat Stu Ge	lary Indicators (minimum of two require rface Soil Cracks (B6) ainage Patterns (B10)
Type: Depth (Ind Remarks: YDROLO Vetland Hyd Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundatio Sparsely	GY drology Indicators eators (minimum of an	: one is requ	Water-S Aquatic True Aquatic Hydroge Oxidized Presence Recent I Thin Mu	tained Lea Fauna (B1 uatic Plant in Sulfide I Rhizosph e of Redu ron Reduck Surface	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on Liv ced Iron (C ction in Tille e (C7) ta (D9)	4)	Second Sur Dra Dra Cra (C3) Sat Stu Ge	lary Indicators (minimum of two require rface Soil Cracks (B6) ainage Patterns (B10) y-Season Water Table (C2) ayfish Burrows (C8) turation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) inted or Stressed Plants (D1) omorphic Position (D2)
Type: Depth (ind Remarks: YDROLO Vetland Hyd Surface High Wa Saturation Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundation Sparsely Field Observire	GY drology Indicators eators (minimum of all water (A1) eater Table (A2) earks (B1) eath (B2) eath (B3) eat or Crust (B4) eath (B5) eath	: one is requ Imagery (E	Water-S Aquatic True Aquatic Hydroge Oxidized Presenc Recent I Thir Mu 37) Gauge of (B8) Other (E	tained Lea Fauna (B1 uatic Plan in Sulfide I Rhizosph e of Redu ron Redu ck Surface or Well Dat explain in F	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on Liv ced Iron (C ction in Tille e (C7) ta (D9)	4)	Second Sur Dra Dra Cra (C3) Sat Stu Ge	lary Indicators (minimum of two require rface Soil Cracks (B6) ainage Patterns (B10) y-Season Water Table (C2) ayfish Burrows (C8) turation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) inted or Stressed Plants (D1) omorphic Position (D2)
Type: Depth (ind Remarks: YDROLO Vetland Hyd Surface High Wa Saturatic Water M Sedimen Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundatic Sparsely Field Observices	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of atter Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) of Deposits (B2) oosits (B3) at or Crust (B4) oosits (B5) on Visible on Aerial of Vegetated Concavivations: er Present?	Imagery (Fe Surface	Water-S Aquatic True Aquatic Hydroge Oxidized Presenc Recent I Thin Mu 37) Gauge of (B8) Other (E	tained Lea Fauna (B1 uatic Plant in Sulfide if Rhizosph e of Redu ron Reduc ck Surface or Well Dat explain in F	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on Liv ced Iron (C ction in Tille e (C7) ta (D9)	4)	Second Sur Dra Dra Cra (C3) Sat Stu Ge	lary Indicators (minimum of two requir rface Soil Cracks (B6) ainage Patterns (B10) y-Season Water Table (C2) ayfish Burrows (C8) turation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) inted or Stressed Plants (D1) omorphic Position (D2)
Type: Depth (ind Remarks: YDROLO Netland Hyd Primary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Inundatio Sparsely Field Observices Surface Water Nater Table Saturation Princludes cap	GY drology Indicators cators (minimum of water (A1) ater Table (A2) an (A3) arks (B1) at Deposits (B2) at or Crust (B4) ater (B5) at or Crust (B4) ater (B5) ater (B5	Imagery (Ee Surface	Water-S	tained Lea Fauna (B1 uatic Plant in Sulfide if Rhizosph e of Redu- ron Reduc ck Surface or Well Dat explain in F inches): _ inches); _ inches); _	ts (B14) Odor (C1) neres on Liv ced Iron (C ction in Tille e (C7) ta (D9) Remarks)	4) ed Soils (C	Second Sur Dra Dra Cra (C3) Sar Stu 6) Ge FA	lary Indicators (minimum of two require rface Soil Cracks (B6) ainage Patterns (B10) y-Season Water Table (C2) ayfish Burrows (C8) turation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) inted or Stressed Plants (D1) omorphic Position (D2)

US Army Corps of Engineers Midwest Region – Version 2.0

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Midwest Region

ect/Site. CR 56 Reconstruction					ounty: DeKalb		Sampling Date: 6/10/2019		
Applicant/Owner: DeKalb County	Board of	Com	missioners	H.C.		State: IN	Sampling Point 3A		
nvestigator(s): Jennifer Lozano &	Ryan Sco	ott		Section	on, Township, Ra	ange: Sec. 10, 11, 14 &	15, Twp 33N, Range 12E		
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): roll	ing glacia					(concave, convex, none):			
Slope (%): 1% Lat41.32)			
Soil Map Unit Name: Pewamo				NWI classification: None					
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on		ical fo	r this time of ve	ar? V					
Are Vegetation, Soil, or							resent? Yes X No		
Are Vegetation, Soil, or						eeded, explain any answer			
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - A	Attach s	ite m		-	pling point	locations, transects	, important features, etc.		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes_		No		to all a Company	i kan			
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes_	\ /	No		Is the Sample within a Wetla		No		
Providence of the contract of	Yes_	_	No		within a vvetia	illur les _/\			
Remarks:									
The state of the s									
VEGETATION – Use scientific	names	of plai	nts.						
Tree Stratum (Plot size:	1		Absolute % Cover		ninant Indicator cies? Status	Dominance Test work			
1.			70 00401	Opc	olos: Olatos	Number of Dominant Sp That Are OBL, FACW, of			
2							- 100		
3.						Total Number of Domini Species Across All Stra			
4									
5						Percent of Dominant Sp That Are OBL, FACW, of			
L. Complete			/	= Tot	al Cover	1, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 1	A10.70		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)			Prevalence Index work Total % Cover of:			
1				-		2	×1 =		
2. 3.				-		THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON OF T	x 2 =		
4.						The same state of the same sta	x 3 =		
5.							x 4 =		
El malina				= Tot	al Cover	the state of the s	x 5 =		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' radius)		00		EA 0)44	Column Totals:	(A) (B)		
1 Phalaris arundenacea			90	<u>Y</u>	FACW		= P/A =		
2,				-		Prevalence Index Hydrophytic Vegetation			
3				-	\rightarrow		lydrophytic Vegetation		
4				-		2 - Dominance Tes	t is >50%		
56.						3 - Prevalence Inde			
7.				-			daptations (Provide supporting		
8.				-		data in Remarks	or on a separate sheet)		
9						Problematic Hydrop	phytic Vegetation1 (Explain)		
10				ci-		1	Control Marie Marie 1999		
A Carle of Econ			90	= Tot	al Cover	Indicators of hydric soil be present, unless distu	and wetland hydrology must urbed or problematic		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:				-		- Processial arriade distri	at bi ancialingua.		
				-		Hydrophytic			
1						Vegetation			
2.			_	2 44 77	al Cover	Present? Yes	s X No		

US Army Corps of Engineers

Midwest Region - Version 2.0

SOIL Sampling Point 3A

Profile Description: (De Depth	Matrix		ox Feature				
(inches) Color (m		Color (moist)	%	Type1	Loc ²	Texture	Remarks
0 - 8 10YR 4/2	2 100					SCL	
8 - 16 10YR 4/2	2 90	10 YR 5/8	10	С	М	SCL	
		-					
		-					
		-	-				
Tue 8-8-1-1-1-1-1-1	D-D-1-G- D		0-111-			2/	rabasa rasa da
Type: C=Concentration, lydric Soil Indicators:	D=Depletion, Ri	M=Reduced Matrix, M	S=Maske	a Sana Gr	ains.		L=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histosol (A1)		Sandy	Glaved M	atrix (S4)			irie Redox (A16)
Histic Epipedon (A2)			Redox (S			Dark Surfa	
Black Histic (A3)			d Matrix (anese Masses (F12)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4	(1)			ineral (F1)			ow Dark Surface (TF12)
Stratified Layers (A5)	0	Loamy	Gleyed M	latrix (F2)			olain in Remarks)
2 cm Muck (A10)		X Deplete	ed Matrix ((F3)			
Depleted Below Dark			Dark Surf			1000	
Thick Dark Surface (urface (F7))		hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy Mucky Minera		Redox	Depression	ons (F8)			drology must be present,
5 cm Mucky Peat or l Restrictive Layer (if obs						unless dis	turbed or problematic
	erved):					100	
Type:						Hydric Soil Pre	esent? Yes X No
Depth (inches)::Remarks:							
Remarks:							
Remarks: YDROLOGY							
Remarks: YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indi			e NA			Sanatan	
Remarks: YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indi Primary Indicators (minim				The state of the s			Control Carlo and the Control of the
YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indi Primary Indicators (minim Surface Water (A1)	um of one is req	Water-Sta	ained Leav			Surface	Soil Cracks (B6)
YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indi Primary Indicators (minim Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2)	um of one is req	Water-Sta Aquatic F	ained Leav auna (B13	3)		Surface Drainag	Soil Cracks (B6) e Patterns (B10)
YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indi Primary Indicators (minim Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) X Saturation (A3)	um of one is req	Water-Sta Aquatic F True Aqua	ained Leav auna (B13 atic Plants	3) s (B14)		Surface Drainag Dry-Sea	Soil Cracks (B6) e Patterns (B10) ason Water Table (C2)
YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indi Primary Indicators (minim Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2 X Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1)	um of one is req	Water-Sta Aquatic F True Aqua Hydrogen	ained Leav auna (B13 atic Plants Sulfide O	3) s (B14) odor (C1)		Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfish	Soil Cracks (B6) e Patterns (B10) ason Water Table (C2) n Burrows (C8)
YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indi Primary Indicators (minim Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) X Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B	um of one is req	Water-Sta Aquatic F True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized	ained Leav auna (B13 atic Plants Sulfide O Rhizosphe	3) s (B14) odor (C1) eres on Liv		Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfish (C3) Saturati	Soil Cracks (B6) te Patterns (B10) ason Water Table (C2) th Burrows (C8) on Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indi Primary Indicators (minim Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2 X Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B3)	um of one is req	Water-Sta Aquatic F True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized Presence	ained Leav auna (B13 atic Plants Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduc	3) s (B14) odor (C1) eres on Liv ed Iron (C4	1)	Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfish (C3) Saturati	Soil Cracks (B6) te Patterns (B10) ason Water Table (C2) th Burrows (C8) on Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) or Stressed Plants (D1)
YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indi Primary Indicators (minim Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2 X Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B	um of one is req	Water-Sta Aquatic F True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized Presence Recent In	ained Leav auna (B13 atic Plants Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduct on Reduct	3) s (B14) odor (C1) eres on Liv ed Iron (C4 tion in Tille	1)	Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfish (C3) Saturati Stunted Geomo	Soil Cracks (B6) te Patterns (B10) ason Water Table (C2) th Burrows (C8) on Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) or Stressed Plants (D1) rphic Position (D2)
Primary Indicators (minimal Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) X Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B Iron Deposits (B5)	num of one is req (2) (32) (4)	Water-Sta Aquatic F True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized Presence Recent In	ained Leav auna (B13 atic Plants Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduct k Surface	B) s (B14) odor (C1) eres on Liv ed Iron (C4 tion in Tille (C7)	1)	Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfish (C3) Saturati Stunted Geomo	Soil Cracks (B6) te Patterns (B10) ason Water Table (C2) th Burrows (C8) on Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) or Stressed Plants (D1)
Primary Indicators (minimal Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) X Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on	num of one is required. 32) 4) Aerial Imagery (Water-Sta Aquatic F True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized Presence Recent In Thin Mucl	ained Leav auna (B13 atic Plants Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduct on Reduct k Surface Well Data	B) s (B14) odor (C1) eres on Liv ed Iron (C4) tion in Tille (C7) a (D9)	1)	Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfish (C3) Saturati Stunted Geomo	Soil Cracks (B6) te Patterns (B10) ason Water Table (C2) th Burrows (C8) on Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) or Stressed Plants (D1) rphic Position (D2)
YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indi Primary Indicators (minim Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2 X Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Sparsely Vegetated (num of one is required. 32) 4) Aerial Imagery (Water-Sta Aquatic F True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized Presence Recent In Thin Mucl	ained Leav auna (B13 atic Plants Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduct on Reduct k Surface Well Data	B) s (B14) odor (C1) eres on Liv ed Iron (C4) tion in Tille (C7) a (D9)	1)	Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfish (C3) Saturati Stunted Geomo	Soil Cracks (B6) te Patterns (B10) ason Water Table (C2) th Burrows (C8) on Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) or Stressed Plants (D1) rphic Position (D2)
YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indi Primary Indicators (minim Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2 X Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Sparsely Vegetated (Field Observations:	num of one is required. 32) 4) Aerial Imagery (Concave Surface	Water-Sta Aquatic F Aquatic F True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized Presence Recent In Thin Muci B7) Gauge or (B8) Other (Ex	ained Leav auna (B13 atic Plants Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduct on Reduct k Surface Well Data plain in Re	B) s (B14) odor (C1) eres on Liv ed Iron (C4) tion in Tille (C7) a (D9)	1)	Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfish (C3) Saturati Stunted Geomo	Soil Cracks (B6) te Patterns (B10) ason Water Table (C2) th Burrows (C8) on Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) or Stressed Plants (D1) rphic Position (D2)
Primary Indicators (minimary Indicators (Marks (Mar	num of one is required 2) 32) 4) Aerial Imagery (Concave Surface	Water-Sta Aquatic F True Aqua Hydrogen Oxidized Presence Recent In Thin Muci B7) Gauge or (B8) Other (Ex	ained Leavauna (B13 atic Plants Sulfide O Reduct on Reduct & Surface Well Data plain in Reductes);	B) s (B14) odor (C1) eres on Liv ed Iron (C4) tion in Tille (C7) a (D9)	1)	Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfish (C3) Saturati Stunted Geomo	Soil Cracks (B6) te Patterns (B10) ason Water Table (C2) th Burrows (C8) on Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) or Stressed Plants (D1) rphic Position (D2)
Primary Indicators (minimary Indicators (Marks (Mar	num of one is required. 32) 4) Aerial Imagery (Concave Surface	Water-Sta	ained Leavauna (B13 atic Plants Sulfide O Reduct on Reduct & Surface Well Data plain in Reductes);	3) s (B14) odor (C1) eres on Liv ed Iron (C4) tion in Tille (C7) a (D9) emarks)	t) d Soils (C6	Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfish (C3) Saturati Stunted 6) Geomol FAC-Ne	ne Patterns (B10) ason Water Table (C2) n Burrows (C8) on Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) or Stressed Plants (D1) rephic Position (D2) autral Test (D5)
Proposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Sparsely Vegetated Observations: Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) X Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Sparsely Vegetated (Cateron Company Vegetated (Cateron Com	2) 32) 4) Aerial Imagery (Concave Surface Yes Yes Yes Yes	Water-Sta	ained Leavauna (B13 atic Plants Sulfide OR Reduct & Surface Well Data plain in Reductes):nches);;	B) s (B14) clor (C1) eres on Liv ed Iron (C4) clion in Tille (C7) a (D9) emarks)	d Soils (Co	Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfish (C3) Saturati Stunted 6) Geomon FAC-Nea and Hydrology Pr	Soil Cracks (B6) the Patterns (B10) ason Water Table (C2) the Burrows (C8) ton Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) tor Stressed Plants (D1) triphic Position (D2) sutral Test (D5)
Primary Indicators (minimary Indicators (Marks (Material Indicators (Mat	2) 32) 4) Aerial Imagery (Concave Surface Yes Yes Yes Yes	Water-Sta	ained Leavauna (B13 atic Plants Sulfide OR Reduct & Surface Well Data plain in Reductes):nches);;	B) s (B14) clor (C1) eres on Liv ed Iron (C4) clion in Tille (C7) a (D9) emarks)	d Soils (Co	Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfish (C3) Saturati Stunted 6) Geomon FAC-Nea and Hydrology Pr	Soil Cracks (B6) the Patterns (B10) the Patterns (B10) the Son Water Table (C2) the Burrows (C8) ton Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) tor Stressed Plants (D1) triphic Position (D2) teutral Test (D5)
Primary Indicators (minimary I	2) 32) 4) Aerial Imagery (Concave Surface Yes Yes Yes Yes	Water-Sta	ained Leavauna (B13 atic Plants Sulfide OR Reduct & Surface Well Data plain in Reductes):nches);;	B) s (B14) clor (C1) eres on Liv ed Iron (C4) clion in Tille (C7) a (D9) emarks)	d Soils (Co	Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfish (C3) Saturati Stunted 6) Geomon FAC-Nea and Hydrology Pr	Soil Cracks (B6) the Patterns (B10) the Patterns (B10) the Son Water Table (C2) the Burrows (C8) ton Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) tor Stressed Plants (D1) triphic Position (D2) teutral Test (D5)
YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indicators (minimal Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) X Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B3) Inundation Visible on Sparsely Vegetated (Cate) Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Nater Table Present? Saturation Present? Saturation Present? Includes capillary fringe) Describe Recorded Data	2) 32) 4) Aerial Imagery (Concave Surface Yes Yes Yes Yes	Water-Sta	ained Leavauna (B13 atic Plants Sulfide OR Reduct & Surface Well Data plain in Reductes):nches);;	B) s (B14) clor (C1) eres on Liv ed Iron (C4) clion in Tiller (C7) a (D9) emarks)	d Soils (Co	Surface Drainag Dry-Sea Crayfish (C3) Saturati Stunted 6) Geomon FAC-Nea and Hydrology Pr	Soil Cracks (B6) the Patterns (B10) the Patterns (B10) the Son Water Table (C2) the Burrows (C8) ton Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) tor Stressed Plants (D1) triphic Position (D2) teutral Test (D5)

US Army Corps of Engineers Midwest Region – Version 2.0

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Midwest Region

Project/Site: CR 56 Reconstruction	n		City/County: DeKalb	Sampling Date	6/10/2019
Applicant/Owner: DeKalb County	Board of Com	missioners		State: IN Sampling Poin	t_3B
nvestigator(s): Jennifer Lozano &	Ryan Scott		Section, Township, Ra	nge: Sec. 10, 11, 14 & 15, Twp 33N	l, Range 12E
andform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): rol	ling glacial till			(concave, convex, none): slope	
Slope (%): 1% Lat. 41.32				Datum: N	NAD83
Soil Map Unit Name: Pewamo				NWI classification:None	
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on		r this time of ve			
Are Vegetation, Soil,				'Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _	X No
Are Vegetation, Soil, c		The second second		eeded, explain any answers in Remarks.)	
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS -	Attach site m	ap showing	sampling point I	ocations, transects, important	teatures, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes X	No	Is the Sampled	Aran	
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes	No X	within a Wetlan		
Wetland Hydrology Present? Remarks:	Yes	No_^_	William a Wetlan	iui ies Nb_X	_
remarks.					
rotteton w	Zistatelis S.A.Frs	- A 6			
VEGETATION – Use scientific	names of pla				
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Indicator Species? Status	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species	
1					(A)
2				Total Number of Dominant	
3				Species Across All Strata: 1	(B)
4				Percent of Dominant Species	
5				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100	(A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size		v —	= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet:	
1.					iply by:
2.				OBL species x1 =	
3.				FACW species x 2 =	
4				FAC species x 3 =	
5				FACU species x 4 =	
5' radius			= Total Cover	UPL species x 5 =	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5' radius 1. Phalaris arundenacea		90	Y FACW	Column Totals: (A)	(B)
W			TACVV	Prevalence Index = B/A =	
2. 3.				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:	
4				1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Veg	etation
5				2 - Dominance Test is >50%	
6.				3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹	
7.				4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Pr	
8				data in Remarks or on a separa	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR
9				Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation	on (Explain)
10				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland h	udiology or tel
W 1.15 80 40 150 150 150	1.00	90	= Total Cover	be present, unless disturbed or probler	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:				The same of the sa	
1			-	Hydrophytic Vegetation	
2					
2.			= Total Cover	Present? Yes X No	

US Army Corps of Engineers

SOIL Sampling Point 3B

Depth Mat		Redox	Features			
(inches) Color (mois	(t) %	Color (moist)	% Type		exture	Remarks
0 - 16 10YR 4/3	100				CL	
,						
					-	
	_					
Type: C=Concentration, D	Depletion, RM	=Reduced Matrix, MS	=Masked Sand Grai	ns. 2	Location: PL=Po	re Lining, M=Matrix.
lydric Soil Indicators:				Inc	dicators for Prob	lematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histosol (A1)		Sandy G	leyed Matrix (S4)		Coast Prairie R	edox (A16)
Histic Epipedon (A2)		Sandy R	edox (S5)		Dark Surface (S	57)
Black Histic (A3)			Matrix (S6)	_	_ Iron-Manganes	
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)			lucky Mineral (F1)	_		ark Surface (TF12)
_ Stratified Layers (A5)			Gleyed Matrix (F2)	-	Other (Explain i	n Remarks)
2 cm Muck (A10)	men / / / / / /		Matrix (F3)			
 Depleted Below Dark S Thick Dark Surface (A1) 			ark Surface (F6) I Dark Surface (F7)	3).	ndicators of budge	phytic vegetation and
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S	Y		epressions (F8)	- 11		gy must be present,
5 cm Mucky Peat or Pe		Nedox D	epressions (r o)			d or problematic.
Restrictive Layer (if obser						2.1.10.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.
Type:						
				Hvc	dric Soil Present	? Yes No _X
Depth (inches):Remarks:				1.2		
Remarks:				1,30		
Remarks: YDROLOGY	tors:			1,2		
Remarks: YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indica		ired/ check all that app	ply)			tors (minimum of two require
Remarks: YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indica Primary Indicators (minimun			The state of the s		Secondary Indica	tors (minimum of two require
YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indica Primary Indicators (minimun Surface Water (A1)		Water-Stair	ned Leaves (B9)		Secondary Indica Surface Soil	Cracks (B6)
YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indica Primary Indicators (minimun Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2)		Water-Stair Aquatic Fac	ned Leaves (B9) una (B13)		Secondary Indica Surface Soil Drainage Pal	Cracks (B6) terns (B10)
YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indica Primary Indicators (minimun Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3)		Water-Stair Aquatic Fac True Aquat	ned Leaves (B9) una (B13) ic Plants (B14)		Secondary Indica Surface Soil Drainage Pai Dry-Season	Cracks (B6) terns (B10) Water Table (C2)
YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indica Primary Indicators (minimun Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1)	of one is requi	Water-Stair Aquatic Fai True Aquat Hydrogen S	ned Leaves (B9) una (B13) ic Plants (B14) Sulfide Odor (C1)		Secondary Indica Surface Soil Drainage Pal Dry-Season Crayfish Buri	Cracks (B6) terns (B10) Water Table (C2) ows (C8)
YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indica Primary Indicators (minimun Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2)	of one is requi	Water-Stair Aquatic Far True Aquat Hydrogen S Oxidized R	ned Leaves (B9) una (B13) ic Plants (B14) Sulfide Odor (C1) hizospheres on Livin	g Roots (C3)	Secondary Indica Surface Soil Drainage Pal Dry-Season Crayfish Burr	Cracks (B6) iterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rows (C8) sible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indica Primary Indicators (minimun Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3)	of one is requi	Water-Stair Aquatic Far True Aquat Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence o	ned Leaves (B9) una (B13) ic Plants (B14) Sulfide Odor (C1) hizospheres on Livin if Reduced Iron (C4)	g Roots (C3)	Secondary Indica Surface Soil Drainage Pal Dry-Season Crayfish Burn Saturation Vi	Cracks (B6) iterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rows (C8) sible on Aerial Imagery (C9) iressed Plants (D1)
YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indica Primary Indicators (minimun Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	of one is requi	Water-Stair Aquatic Far True Aquat Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence of	ned Leaves (B9) una (B13) ic Plants (B14) Sulfide Odor (C1) hizospheres on Livin if Reduced Iron (C4) n Reduction in Tilled	g Roots (C3)	Secondary Indica Surface Soil Drainage Pal Dry-Season Crayfish Burn Saturation Vi Stunted or Si Geomorphic	Cracks (B6) tterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rows (C8) sible on Aerial Imagery (C9) tressed Plants (D1) Position (D2)
YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indica Primary Indicators (minimun Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5)	n of one is requi	Water-Stair Aquatic Far Aquatic Far True Aquat Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iror Thin Muck	ned Leaves (B9) una (B13) ic Plants (B14) Sulfide Odor (C1) hizospheres on Livin if Reduced Iron (C4)	g Roots (C3)	Secondary Indica Surface Soil Drainage Pal Dry-Season Crayfish Burn Saturation Vi	Cracks (B6) tterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rows (C8) sible on Aerial Imagery (C9) tressed Plants (D1) Position (D2)
YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indica Primary Indicators (minimun Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	n of one is requi	Water-Stair Aquatic Far Aquatic Far True Aquat Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck S	ned Leaves (B9) una (B13) ic Plants (B14) Sulfide Odor (C1) hizospheres on Livin of Reduced Iron (C4) in Reduction in Tilled Surface (C7)	g Roots (C3)	Secondary Indica Surface Soil Drainage Pal Dry-Season Crayfish Burn Saturation Vi Stunted or Si Geomorphic	Cracks (B6) tterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rows (C8) sible on Aerial Imagery (C9) tressed Plants (D1) Position (D2)
YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indica Primary Indicators (minimun Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Ad	n of one is requi	Water-Stair Aquatic Far Aquatic Far True Aquat Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iron Thin Muck S	ned Leaves (B9) una (B13) ic Plants (B14) Sulfide Odor (C1) hizospheres on Livin if Reduced Iron (C4) in Reduction in Tilled Surface (C7) Vell Data (D9)	g Roots (C3)	Secondary Indica Surface Soil Drainage Pal Dry-Season Crayfish Burn Saturation Vi Stunted or Si Geomorphic	Cracks (B6) tterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rows (C8) sible on Aerial Imagery (C9) tressed Plants (D1) Position (D2)
YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indica Primary Indicators (minimum Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Ad Sparsely Vegetated Co	n of one is requi erial Imagery (B ncave Surface (Water-Stair Aquatic Far Aquatic Far True Aquat Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iror Thin Muck T) Gauge or V B8) Other (Expl	ned Leaves (B9) una (B13) ic Plants (B14) Sulfide Odor (C1) hizospheres on Livin of Reduced Iron (C4) n Reduction in Tilled Surface (C7) Vell Data (D9) lain in Remarks)	g Roots (C3)	Secondary Indica Surface Soil Drainage Pal Dry-Season Crayfish Burn Saturation Vi Stunted or Si Geomorphic	Cracks (B6) tterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rows (C8) sible on Aerial Imagery (C9) tressed Plants (D1) Position (D2)
YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indica Primary Indicators (minimun Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Ac Sparsely Vegetated Co	erial Imagery (B ncave Surface (Water-Stair Aquatic Far Aquatic Far True Aquat Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iror Thin Muck T) Gauge or V B8) Other (Expl	ned Leaves (B9) una (B13) ic Plants (B14) Sulfide Odor (C1) hizospheres on Livin if Reduced Iron (C4) in Reduction in Tilled Surface (C7) Vell Data (D9) lain in Remarks)	g Roots (C3)	Secondary Indica Surface Soil Drainage Pal Dry-Season Crayfish Burn Saturation Vi Stunted or Si Geomorphic	Cracks (B6) tterns (B10) Water Table (C2) rows (C8) sible on Aerial Imagery (C9) tressed Plants (D1) Position (D2)
Process YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indica Primary Indicators (minimun Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Adsenting Sparsely Vegetated Confield Observations: Surface Water Present?	erial Imagery (B ncave Surface (Yes Yes	Water-Stair Aquatic Far Aquatic Far True Aquat Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iror Thin Muck Thin Muck Other (Exp	ned Leaves (B9) una (B13) ic Plants (B14) Sulfide Odor (C1) hizospheres on Livin if Reduced Iron (C4) in Reduction in Tilled Surface (C7) Vell Data (D9) lain in Remarks) thes):	g Roots (C3) Soils (C6)	Secondary Indica Surface Soil Drainage Pal Dry-Season Crayfish Burn Saturation Vi Stunted or Si Geomorphic	Cracks (B6) tterns (B10) Nater Table (C2) rows (C8) sible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ressed Plants (D1) Position (D2) Test (D5)
Primary Indicators (minimum Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Active Sparsely Vegetated Coffield Observations: Surface Water Present? Water Table Present? Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	erial Imagery (B ncave Surface (Yes Yes Yes	Water-Stair Aquatic Far Aquatic Far True Aquat Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iror Thin Muck Thin Muck Other (Expl No X Depth (inc No X Depth (inc	ned Leaves (B9) una (B13) ic Plants (B14) Sulfide Odor (C1) hizospheres on Livin if Reduced Iron (C4) in Reduction in Tilled Surface (C7) Vell Data (D9) lain in Remarks) hes): hes);	g Roots (C3) Soils (C6) Wetland H	Secondary Indica Surface Soil Drainage Pai Dry-Season Crayfish Burn Saturation Vi Stunted or Si Geomorphic FAC-Neutral	Cracks (B6) tterns (B10) Nater Table (C2) rows (C8) sible on Aerial Imagery (C9) tressed Plants (D1) Position (D2) Test (D5)
Primary Indicators (minimun Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Action Sparsely Vegetated Coffield Observations: Surface Water Present? Water Table Present?	erial Imagery (B ncave Surface (Yes Yes Yes	Water-Stair Aquatic Far Aquatic Far True Aquat Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iror Thin Muck Thin Muck Other (Expl No X Depth (inc No X Depth (inc	ned Leaves (B9) una (B13) ic Plants (B14) Sulfide Odor (C1) hizospheres on Livin if Reduced Iron (C4) in Reduction in Tilled Surface (C7) Vell Data (D9) lain in Remarks) hes): hes);	g Roots (C3) Soils (C6) Wetland H	Secondary Indica Surface Soil Drainage Pai Dry-Season Crayfish Burn Saturation Vi Stunted or Si Geomorphic FAC-Neutral	Cracks (B6) tterns (B10) Nater Table (C2) rows (C8) sible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ressed Plants (D1) Position (D2) Test (D5)
YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indica Primary Indicators (minimun Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Au Sparsely Vegetated Co Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Water Table Present? Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Describe Recorded Data (st	erial Imagery (B ncave Surface (Yes Yes Yes	Water-Stair Aquatic Far Aquatic Far True Aquat Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iror Thin Muck Thin Muck Other (Expl No X Depth (inc No X Depth (inc	ned Leaves (B9) una (B13) ic Plants (B14) Sulfide Odor (C1) hizospheres on Livin if Reduced Iron (C4) in Reduction in Tilled Surface (C7) Vell Data (D9) lain in Remarks) hes): hes);	g Roots (C3) Soils (C6) Wetland H	Secondary Indica Surface Soil Drainage Pai Dry-Season Crayfish Burn Saturation Vi Stunted or Si Geomorphic FAC-Neutral	Cracks (B6) tterns (B10) Nater Table (C2) rows (C8) sible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ressed Plants (D1) Position (D2) Test (D5)
Primary Indicators (minimum Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Active Sparsely Vegetated Coffield Observations: Surface Water Present? Water Table Present? Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	erial Imagery (B ncave Surface (Yes Yes Yes	Water-Stair Aquatic Far Aquatic Far True Aquat Hydrogen S Oxidized R Presence of Recent Iror Thin Muck Thin Muck Other (Expl No X Depth (inc No X Depth (inc	ned Leaves (B9) una (B13) ic Plants (B14) Sulfide Odor (C1) hizospheres on Livin if Reduced Iron (C4) in Reduction in Tilled Surface (C7) Vell Data (D9) lain in Remarks) hes): hes);	g Roots (C3) Soils (C6) Wetland H	Secondary Indica Surface Soil Drainage Pai Dry-Season Crayfish Burn Saturation Vi Stunted or Si Geomorphic FAC-Neutral	Cracks (B6) tterns (B10) Nater Table (C2) rows (C8) sible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ressed Plants (D1) Position (D2) Test (D5)

US Army Corps of Engineers Midwest Region – Version 2.0

PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION (PJD) FORM

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

A. REPORT COMPLETION DATE FOR PJD: May 11, 2020

B. NAME AND ADDRESS OF PERSON REQUESTING PJD:

Ryan Scott, Butler, Fairman, and Seufert, Inc. 8450 Westfield Blvd. Suite 300, Indianapolis, IN 46240; 317-713-4615; RScott@bfsengr.com

C. DISTRICT OFFICE, FILE NAME, AND NUMBER:

D. PROJECT LOCATION(S) AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

Reconstruction of CR 56, from 200 feet east of SR 327 to 275 feet west of the east junction of CR 17, DeKalb County, Indiana, Des. No. 1702950

(USE THE TABLE BELOW TO DOCUMENT MULTIPLE AQUATIC RESOURCES AND/OR AQUATIC RESOURCES AT DIFFERENT SITES)

State: Indiana County/parish/borough: Dekalb City: N/A

Center coordinates of site (lat/long in degree decimal format):

Lat.: 41.3232533 N Long.: -85.1183128 W

Universal Transverse Mercator: UTM17N NAD83(2011)

Name of nearest waterbody: Unnamed pond

E. REVIEW PERFORMED FOR SITE EVALUATION (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):

Office (Desk) Determination Date:

Field Determination Date(s):

TABLE OF AQUATIC RESOURCES IN REVIEW AREA WHICH "MAY BE" SUBJECT TO

Site number	Latitude (decimal degrees)	Longitude (decimal degrees)	Estimated amount of aquatic resource in review area (acreage and linear feet, if applicable)	Type of aquatic resource (i.e., wetland vs. non- wetland waters)	Geographic authority to which the aquatic resource "may be" subject (i.e., Section 404 or Section 10/404)
Wetland 1	41.322819	-85.124991	0.66	Wetland	Section 404
Wetland 2	41.323145	-85.124733	0.92	Wetland	Section 404
Wetland 3	41.322548	-85.107572	0.16	Wetland	Section 404

- 1. The Corps of Engineers believes that there may be jurisdictional aquatic resources in the review area, and the requestor of this PJD is hereby advised of his or her option to request and obtain an approved JD (AJD) for that review area based on an informed decision after having discussed the various types of JDs and their characteristics and circumstances when they may be appropriate.
- 2. In any circumstance where a permit applicant obtains an individual permit, or a Nationwide General Permit (NWP) or other general permit verification requiring "preconstruction notification" (PCN), or requests verification for a non-reporting NWP or other general permit, and the permit applicant has not requested an AJD for the activity, the permit applicant is hereby made aware that: (1) the permit applicant has elected to seek a permit authorization based on a PJD, which does not make an official determination of jurisdictional aquatic resources; (2) the applicant has the option to request an AJD before accepting the terms and conditions of the permit authorization, and that basing a permit authorization on an AJD could possibly result in less compensatory mitigation being required or different special conditions; (3) the applicant has the right to request an individual permit rather than accepting the terms and conditions of the NWP or other general permit authorization; (4) the applicant can accept a permit authorization and thereby agree to comply with all the terms and conditions of that permit, including whatever mitigation requirements the Corps has determined to be necessary; (5) undertaking any activity in reliance upon the subject permit authorization without requesting an AJD constitutes the applicant's acceptance of the use of the PJD: (6) accepting a permit authorization (e.g., signing a proffered individual permit) or undertaking any activity in reliance on any form of Corps permit authorization based on a PJD constitutes agreement that all aquatic resources in the review area affected in any way by that activity will be treated as jurisdictional, and waives any challenge to such jurisdiction in any administrative or judicial compliance or enforcement action, or in any administrative appeal or in any Federal court; and (7) whether the applicant elects to use either an AJD or a PJD, the JD will be processed as soon as practicable. Further, an AJD, a proffered individual permit (and all terms and conditions contained therein), or individual permit denial can be administratively appealed pursuant to 33 C.F.R. Part 331. If, during an administrative appeal, it becomes appropriate to make an official determination whether geographic jurisdiction exists over aquatic resources in the review area, or to provide an official delineation of jurisdictional aquatic resources in the review area, the Corps will provide an AJD to accomplish that result, as soon as is practicable. This PJD finds that there "may be" waters of the U.S. and/or that there "may be" navigable waters of the U.S. on the subject review area, and identifies all aquatic features in the review area that could be affected by the proposed activity, based on the following information:

SUPPORTING DATA. Data reviewed for PJD (check all that apply)

Checked items should be included in subject file. Appropriately reference sources below where indicated for all checked items:

<u>X</u>	Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the PJD requestor:									
	Map: See Waters of the U.S. Determination Report Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the PJD requestor. Office concurs with data sheets/delineation report.									
	Office does not concur with data sheets/delineation report. Rationale:									
	Data sheets prepared by the Corps:									
	Corps navigable waters' study:									
	U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas: USGS NHD data.									
<u>X</u>	USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps. U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite scale & quad name: USGS Garrett and Auburn Quadrangles, scale as noted.									
<u>X</u>	Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey. Citation: Dekalb County Soil Survey									
<u>X</u>	National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name: Dekalb County, Indiana									
	State/local wetland inventory map(s):									
<u>X</u>	FEMA/FIRM maps: FEMA Panel Nos. 18033C0209E, and 18033C0230E									
	100-year Floodplain Elevation is:(National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929) Photographs: Aerial (Name & Date): 2011 Orthophotography (leaves on)									
	or Other (Name & Date): Site photos, March 19, and June 10,2019									
	Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response letter:									
	Other information (please specify):									

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information recorded on this form has not necessarily been verified by the Corps and should not be relied upon for later jurisdictional determinations.

Signature and date of Regulatory staff member completing PJD May 11, 2020 Signature and date of person requesting PJD

(REQUIRED, unless obtaining the signature is impracticable)¹

¹ Districts may establish timeframes for requestor to return signed PJD forms. If the requestor does not respond within the established time frame, the district may presume concurrence and no additional follow up is necessary prior to finalizing an action.

Appendix G Public Involvement

Sample Notice of Survey Letter

April 9, 2019

NOTICE OF SURVEY

«Name» «Address» «City»

> RE: Topographic Survey for the Reconstruction of County Road 56 Between S.R. 205 and the North Section of County Road 17, Dekalb County, Indiana

Dear Property Owner(s):

The Dekalb County Board of Commissioners has selected Butler, Fairman and Seufert, Inc., to survey and design the referenced project. Courthouse records show that you are a property owner within the limits of the area where data will be collected for the project survey. It may be necessary for our employees to enter your property to complete this work. If you have sold this property, or it is occupied by someone else, please let us know the name and address of the new owner or current occupant so we can contact them about the survey.

At this stage, we generally do not know what effect, if any, our project can eventually have on your property. If we determine later that your property is involved, we will contact you with additional information.

The survey work will include mapping the location of features such as trees, buildings, fences and drives, and obtaining ground elevations. The survey is needed for the proper planning and design of this roadway project. Please be assured of our sincere desire to cause you as little inconvenience as possible during this survey. If problems do occur, please contact our field crew or contact me at the telephone number or address shown above or the included e-mail address.

Sincerely.

BUTLER, FAIRMAN and SEUFERT, INC.

Mark W. Neal, P.S. mneal@bfsengr.com

MWN:Im

Appendix H Air Quality

Excerpt from the INDOT FY 2020-2024 STIP

Indiana Department of Transportation (INDOT)

				cts FY 2020 - 2024		I DISTRICT	1		1		Lauran					T	т.	
SPONSOR	CONTR ACT#/ LEAD DES	STIP NAME	ROUTE	WORK TYPE	LOCATION	DISTRICT	MILES	FEDERAL CATEGORY	Estimated Cost left to Complete Project*	PROGRAM	PHASE	FEDERAL	MATCH	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
kalb County													•					
ekalb County	1592886	Init.	VA VARI	Bridge Inspections	Countywide Bridge Inspection and Inventory Program for Cycle Years 2018-2021	Fort Wayne	0	Multiple		Local Bridge Program	PE	\$50,222.14	\$0.00	\$2,365.84	\$45,399.26	\$2,457.04		
						•				Local Funds	PE	\$0.00	\$12,555.54	\$591.46	\$11,349.82	\$614.26		
itler	1600776	Init.	ST 1001	Bike/Pedestrian	E Liberty: N Canal to N	Fort Wayne	5	STPBG	T	Local	CN	\$210,800.00	\$0.00	+		\$210,800.00		
				Facilities	Broadway; W Liberty: N		"			Transportation	1	*=::,:::::	,,,,,			\$210,000.00		
					Broadway to 529 W Liberty					Alternatives								
					•					Local Funds	CN	\$0.00	\$52,700.00			\$52,700.00		
								I										
ndiana Department	1801753	Init.	VA VARI	Bike/Pedestrian	Waterloo-Auburn-Waterloo bike	Fort Wayne	.64	RTP		Recreational	CN	\$153,280.00	\$0.00	\$120,000.00	\$33,280.00			
Natural esources				Facilities	/ped extension - DNR # RT-18- 004					Trails Program								
33001003					1004	1				Local Funds	CN	\$0.00	\$38,320.00	\$30,000.00	\$8,320.00			
diana Department	1801753	A 05	VA VARI	Bike/Pedestrian	Waterloo-Auburn-Waterloo bike	Fort Wayne	64	RTP	\$191 600 00	Recreational	CN	\$33,280.00	\$0.00		\$33,280.00			
Natural esources	1001100	7.00		Facilities	/ped extension - DNR # RT-18-	l on maying			\$101,000.00	Trails Program		\$00,E00.00	\$0.00		\$33,260.00			
					1::	1				Local Funds	CN	\$0.00	\$8,320.00		\$8,320.00			
omments:No MPO. I	ONR add CN	N 191,600	FY 2021.	CE working														
diana Department	39901 /	Init.	SR 8	HMA Overlay Minor	From SR 3 S Jct to SR 327	Fort Wayne	4.218	STPBG		Road	CN	\$3,947,602.40	\$986,900.60	1	\$4,934,503.00			
Transportation	1600977			Structural						Construction								
diana Department Transportation	40474 / 1601101	Init.	SR 1	Pavement Replacement	From 4.30 miles S. of SR 8 to 3. 12 miles S. of SR 8 (St Joe).	Fort Wayne	1.155	STPBG		Road ROW	RW	\$313,600.00	\$78,400.00	\$256,000.00	\$136,000.00			
										Road Construction	CN	\$10,467,417.60	\$2,616,854.40			\$13,084,272.00		
										Bridge ROW	RW	\$4,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$5,000.00				
										Bridge	CN	\$567,059.20	\$141,764.80			£700 004 00		
										Construction		\$507,000.20	\$141,704.00			\$708,824.00		
diana Department	41083 /	Init.	SR 101	HMA Overlay,	From 2.60 Miles North of 37 (All	Fort Wayne	5.976	STPBG		Road	CN	\$4,025,924.80	\$1,006,481.20		\$5,032,406.00			
Transportation	1800545			Preventive Maintenance	en/Dekalb CL) to SR 8					Construction					. 5,552, . 53.00			
diana Department	41083 /	A 01	SR 101	HMA Overlay,	From 2.60 Miles North of 37 (All	Fort Wayne	5.976	STPBG	\$5,922,281.00	Toll Lease	RW	\$80,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$100,000.00				
Transportation	1800545			Preventive	en/Dekalb CL) to SR 8			1		Amendment								
				Maintenance						Proceeds								
				2020 into FY 2020 - 2024														
kalb County	41141 / 1702950	Init.	IR 1018	Road Reconstruction (3R/4R Standards)	CR 56: from SR 327 to E Jct of CR 17	Fort Wayne	1.64	STPBG		Local Funds	CN	\$0.00	\$519,994.80				\$519,994.80	
					1					Local Funds	RW	\$0.00	\$39,000.00		\$39,000.00			
										Group IV Program	CN	\$2,079,979.20	\$0.00				\$2,079,979.20	

Page 57 of 375 Report Created:12/17/2019 11:18:02AM

^{*}Estimated Costs left to Complete Project column is for costs that may extend beyond the four years of a STIP. This column is not fiscally constrained and is for information purposes.

Indiana Department of Transportation (INDOT)

				cts FY 2020 - 2024				1										
SPONSOR	CONTR ACT#/ LEAD DES	STIP NAME	ROUTE	WORK TYPE	LOCATION	DISTRICT	MILES	FEDERAL CATEGORY	Estimated Cost left to Complete Project*	PROGRAM	PHASE	FEDERAL	MATCH	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Dekalb County	41141 / 1702950	Init.	IR 1018	Road Reconstruction (3R/4R Standards)	CR 56: from SR 327 to E Jct of CR 17	Fort Wayne	1.64	STPBG		Group IV Program	RW	\$156,000.00	\$0.00		\$156,000.00			
Indiana Department of Transportation	41545 / 1800053	Init.	US 6	Bridge Replacement, Other Construction	Bridge Over Cedar Creek, 0.39 Miles East of SR 427.	Fort Wayne	.999	NHPP		Bridge ROW	RW	\$80,000.00	\$20,000.00			\$100,000.00		
				•	•					Bridge Construction	CN	\$2,979,403.20	\$744,850.80				\$3,724,254.00	
Indiana Department of Transportation	41828 / 1600092	Init.	1 69	Bridge Painting	Bridge painting over NS RR, NB Lane, 0.55 miles S of US 6	Fort Wayne	0	NHPP		Bridge Construction	CN	\$511,941.60	\$56,882.40	\$568,824.00				
Indiana Department of Transportation	41829 / 1700249	Init.	SR 3	Concrete Pavement Restoration (CPR)	From 9.00 miles N of I-69 to 9.4 9 miles S of US 6	Fort Wayne	5.655	STPBG		Road Construction	CN	\$736,956.80	\$184,239.20	\$921,196.00				
Indiana Department of Transportation	41830 / 1600292	Init.	1 69	Replace Superstructure	Bridge over Cedar Creek, NB Lane, 0.22 miles N of US 6	Fort Wayne	0	NHPP		Bridge Construction	CN	\$4,715,818.20	\$523,979.80	\$5,239,798.00				
Indiana Department of Transportation	41907 / 1802966	Init.	SR 1	HMA Overlay, Preventive Maintenance	From SR 8 East Junction to 4.1 Miles North of SR 8 East Junction (CR32).	Fort Wayne	3.98	STPBG		District Other Construction	CN	\$840,000.00	\$210,000.00	\$1,050,000.00				
Indiana Department of Transportation	42152 / 1900623	A 01	SR 8	HMA Overlay, Preventive Maintenance	From I-69 to 3.12 Miles East of I -69 (CR 35) (Auburn).	Fort Wayne	3.03	STPBG	\$3,850,599.00	Road Consulting	PE	\$428,500.80	\$107,125.20	\$535,626.00				
										Road Construction	CN	\$2,651,978.40	\$662,994.60			\$3,314,973.00		
					into FY 2020 - 2024 STIP.													
Indiana Department of Transportation	42373 / 1601023	A 01	SR 327	HMA Overlay, Structural	From US 6 to SR 4.	Fort Wayne	6.17	STPBG	\$10,682,227.00	Toll Lease Amendment Proceeds	CN	\$120,000.00	\$30,000.00				\$150,000.00	
										Toll Lease Amendment Proceeds	PE	\$793,792.00	\$198,448.00	\$992,240.00				
										Road Construction	CN	\$7,631,989.60	\$1,907,997.40					\$9,539,987.0
Comments:NO MPO.	DES 16010	23, and 1	800144 ad	ding PE to FY 2020 and 0	CN to FY 2023													
Indiana Department of Transportation	42374 / 1900058	A 01	1 69	Bridge Replacement, Other Construction	Bridge carrying CR27, 1.74 Miles South of SR 6.	Fort Wayne	2	NHPP	\$4,236,097.00	Bridge Consulting	PE	\$486,000.00	\$54,000.00	\$540,000.00				
			•		•	•			•	Bridge Construction	CN	\$3,326,487.30	\$369,609.70			\$60,000.00		\$3,636,097.0
Comments:NO MPO.	DES 19000	58																
Indiana Department of Transportation	42377 / 1900068	A 01	SR 1	Box Culvert Replacement	Over Wade Ditch, 3.4 miles north of the Allen/ DeKalb County Line	Fort Wayne	.2	STPBG	\$2,015,211.00	Bridge ROW	RW	\$52,000.00	\$13,000.00			\$65,000.00		
	•			•				ı		Bridge Consulting	PE	\$328,000.00	\$82,000.00	\$410,000.00				
										Bridge Construction	CN	\$1,232,168.80	\$308,042.20			\$40,000.00		\$1,500,211.0

Page 58 of 375 Report Created:12/17/2019 11:18:02AM

Comments:NO MPO. DES 1900075

^{*}Estimated Costs left to Complete Project column is for costs that may extend beyond the four years of a STIP. This column is not fiscally constrained and is for information purposes.

Excerpt from the INDOT FY 2018-2021 STIP

Indiana Department of Transportation (INDOT)

	CONTR ACT#/	STIP NAME	ROUTE	WORK TYPE	LOCATION	DISTRICT	MILES	FEDERAL CATEGORY	Estimated Cost left to	PROGRAM	PHASE	FEDERAL	MATCH	2018	2019	2020	2021
	LEAD DES								Complete Project*								
ndiana Department f Transportation	40474 / 1701387	A 02	SR 8	Small Structure Pipe Lining	Carrying Wingard Ditch, 4.90 Miles East of I69	Fort Wayne	0	STP	\$127,000.00	Bridge Consulting	PE	\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$45,000.00		
										Bridge ROW	RW	\$4,000.00	\$1,000.00			\$5,000.00	
					0 into FY 2018 - 2021 STIP.	l=				da u a u			********				
ndiana Department f Transportation	40474 / 1701393	A 02	US 6	Replace Superstructure	Bridge Over Matson Ditch, 1.19 Miles East of SR 427	Fort Wayne		NHPP	\$705,000.00	Bridge Consulting	PE	\$128,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$120,000.00		
Comments:NO MPO	. Adding PE	o FY 201	3 and PE to	FY 2019 into FY 2018 -	2021 STIP.		-									Į.	
ndiana Department of Transportation	41018 / 1801102	A 17	SR 1	Small Structure Maint and Repair	Carries Wade Ditch, 4.09 Miles South of SR 8	Fort Wayne	0	STP	\$77,490.00	Bridge Consulting	PE	\$24,000.00	\$6,000.00		\$30,000.00		
										Bridge Construction	CN	\$37,992.00	\$9,498.00			\$47,490.00	
Comments NO MDO	Adding DE	- EV 201	O and ON A	FY 2020 into FY 2018 -	2024 CTIP												
			I 69			Fort Wayne	1 0	NHPP	\$67,025,00	Bridge Consulting	PE	\$27,000.00	\$3,000.00				
ndiana Department of Transportation	41018 / 1801196	A 17	109	Repair Or Replace Joints	CR 10 Over I-69, NB/SB, 2.28 Miles South of SR 4	Fort wayne		INFF	367,023.00	bridge Consulting	FE .	\$27,000.00	\$3,000.00		\$30,000.00		
					•					Bridge Construction	CN	\$33,322.50	\$3,702.50			\$37,025.00	
Comments:NO MPO	. Adding PE	o FY 201	and CN to	FY 2020 into FY 2018 -	2021 STIP.												
Indiana Department	41067 /	A 18	SR 327	Bridge Thin Deck	Bridge Over N.S. RxR, 0.18	Fort Wayne	0	STP	\$122,330.00	Bridge	CN	\$57,864.00	\$14,466.00	1			\$72,330.
of Transportation	1800598			Overlay	Miles South of US 6.					Construction							
										Bridge Consulting	PE	\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00		\$50,000.00		
					2004 0710												
Comments:NO MPO	. Adding PE	o FY 201	and CN to	FY 2021 into FY 2018 -	2021 STIP.												
	41083 /	o FY 201	9 and CN to SR 427	FY 2021 into FY 2018 - HMA Overlay,	From US 6 to 0.59 Miles North	Fort Wayne	.56	STP	\$449,715.00	Road	CN	\$279,772.00	\$69,943.00				\$349,715.
Comments:NO MPO Indiana Department of Transportation						Fort Wayne	.56	STP	\$449,715.00	Construction							\$349,715.
Indiana Department	41083 /			HMA Overlay, Preventive	From US 6 to 0.59 Miles North	Fort Wayne	.56	STP	\$449,715.00	1	CN PE	\$279,772.00 \$80,000.00	\$69,943.00 \$20,000.00		\$100,000.00		\$349,715.
Indiana Department of Transportation	41083 / 1800534	A 18	SR 427	HMA Overlay, Preventive	From US 6 to 0.59 Miles North of US 6 (North Limits Waterloo)	Fort Wayne	.56	STP	\$449,715.00	Construction					\$100,000.00		\$349,715.
Indiana Department of Transportation	41083 / 1800534	A 18	SR 427	HMA Overlay, Preventive Maintenance o FY 2021 into FY 2018 - HMA Overlay, Preventive	From US 6 to 0.59 Miles North of US 6 (North Limits Waterloo)	Fort Wayne	5.976			Construction					\$100,000.00 \$200,000.00		\$349,715.
Indiana Department of Transportation Comments:NO MPO	41083 / 1800534 . Adding PE	A 18	SR 427	HMA Overlay, Preventive Maintenance D FY 2021 into FY 2018 - HMA Overlay,	From US 6 to 0.59 Miles North of US 6 (North Limits Waterloo) 2021 STIP. From 2.60 Miles North of 37 (All					Construction Road Consulting Road Consulting Road Consulting	PE	\$80,000.00	\$20,000.00				\$349,715. \$1,365,055.
ndiana Department of Transportation Comments:NO MPO ndiana Department	41083 / 1800534 . Adding PE	A 18	SR 427	HMA Overlay, Preventive Maintenance o FY 2021 into FY 2018 - HMA Overlay, Preventive	From US 6 to 0.59 Miles North of US 6 (North Limits Waterloo) 2021 STIP. From 2.60 Miles North of 37 (All					Construction Road Consulting Road Consulting	PE PE	\$80,000.00	\$20,000.00				
ndiana Department of Transportation Comments:NO MPO Indiana Department of Transportation	41083 / 1800534 . Adding PE 41083 / 1800545	o FY 201:	SR 427 ∂ and CN to	HMA Overlay, Preventive Maintenance o FY 2021 into FY 2018 - HMA Overlay, Preventive	From US 6 to 0.59 Miles North of US 6 (North Limits Waterloo) 2021 STIP. From 2.60 Miles North of 37 (All en/Dekalb CL) to SR 8		5.976	STP	\$1,565,055.00	Construction Road Consulting Road Consulting Road Construction	PE PE	\$80,000.00 \$160,000.00 \$1,092,044.00	\$20,000.00 \$40,000.00 \$273,011.00				
ndiana Department of Transportation Comments:NO MPO ndiana Department of Transportation	41083 / 1800534 . Adding PE 41083 / 1800545	o FY 201:	SR 427 ∂ and CN to	HMA Overlay, Preventive Maintenance PY 2021 into FY 2018 - HMA Overlay, Preventive Maintenance	From US 6 to 0.59 Miles North of US 6 (North Limits Waterloo) 2021 STIP. From 2.60 Miles North of 37 (All en/Dekalb CL) to SR 8		5.976		\$1,565,055.00	Construction Road Consulting Road Consulting Road Consulting	PE PE	\$80,000.00	\$20,000.00				

Page 120 of 844 Report Created:4/22/2019 2:53:59PM

^{*}Estimated Costs left to Complete Project column is for costs that may extend beyond the four years of a STIP. This column is not fiscally constrained and is for information purposes.

Appendix I Additional Studies

Transportation Plan

(Update)

DeKalb County
2014

RECOMMENDATION

The Northeastern Indiana Regional Coordinating Council recommends that this corridor be monitored to maintain adequate information on the changing travel characteristics of this corridor. In addition, the Northeastern Indiana Regional Coordinating Council feels that special attention should be placed on monitoring the intersections of County Road 35 with State Road 8, County Road 40A, and County Road 46A as development occurs along this corridor.

6. County Road 56 between State Road 205/State Road 327 Intersection & County Road 17

PROBLEM

The roadway is too narrow for the volume of traffic and drainage problems are occurring along this section of roadway. There are plans for future development that Garrett feels will deteriorate the current roadway conditions and operating levels.

FINDINGS

The Northeastern Indiana Regional Coordinating Council conducted two updated counts on County Road 56 east of SR 205/327. The 2008 count showed an AADT of 3,098 and a 2011 count showed the volume at 3,026. The 2011 AADT is consistent with the 2000 count which had an AADT of 2,980. Staff also collected two updated counts on CR 11A west of Interstate 69. The 2008 count showed the volume at 4,719 and a 2011 count showed an AADT of 4,717. Since 2000, the traffic volume has gone up by 23% from an AADT of 3,900 in 2000 to an AADT of 4,717 in 2011. County Road 56 has a bituminous surface twenty feet wide providing for one ten-foot travel lane in each direction.

```
CR 56 east of SR 205/327
```

```
2011 \text{ AADT} = 3,026 (0.2 \text{ mile east of SR } 327) 6.76\% \text{ trucks}
```

```
2008 AADT = 3,098 (150 feet east of SR 327) no truck % available
```

2002 AADT =
$$3,454$$
 (0.15 mile east of CR 17) no truck % available

2000 AADT = 2,980 (0.2 mile east of SR 327) no truck % available

CR 11A west of Interstate 69

```
2011 AADT = 4,717 (200 feet west of Interstate 69) no truck % available
```

```
2008 AADT = 4,719 (0.1 mile west of Interstate 69) no truck % available
```

```
2005 AADT = 4,901 (0.15 mile west of Interstate 69) no truck % available
```

```
2003 AADT = 4,845 (100 feet west of Interstate 69) no truck % available 2002 AADT = 4,617 (150 feet west of Interstate 69) no truck % available
```

CR 11A southwest of CR 56

```
2011 AADT = 1,392 (0.6 mile northeast of CR 64) no truck % available 2008 AADT = 1,471 (0.1 mile northeast of CR 60) no truck % available
```

²⁰⁰² AADT = 4,61 / (150 feet west of Interstate 69) no truck % available 2000 AADT = 3,900 (400 feet west of Interstate 69) no truck % available

2002 AADT = 1,536 (100 feet southwest of CR 56) no truck % available

ANALYSIS

Recent improvements at the interchange of County Road 11A and Interstate 69 along with proposed developments on County Road 11A may continue to impact the traffic on County Road 56.

RECOMMENDATION

The Northeastern Indiana Regional Coordinating Council proposes that County Road 56 and County Road 11A should continue to be monitored for traffic volume increases. The drainage concerns on County Road 56 should also be investigated. Since the predominant traffic flow to and from Interstate 69 appears to be between County Road 11A and County Road 56, consideration should be given to improving the intersection of these roads to support those movements. This would involve aligning the northwest leg of County Road 11A with County Road 56 and bringing the southwest leg of County Road 11A to County Road 56 at a right angle with stop control.

7. Intersection of State Road 8 and County Road 19

PROBLEM

The westbound traffic on State Road 8 has poor visibility upon approaching the intersection of County Road 19 due to a hill. State Road 8 was improved in 2012 by INDOT and part of the hill was lowered however the sight distance is still an issue. The intersection is also increasing in traffic due to new development in the area which may warrant a signal.

FINDINGS

The Northeastern Indiana Regional Coordinating Council conducted a traffic volume count 0.3 miles south of State Road 8. The 2011 AADT was 1,653. An eight-hour intersection count was also conducted in 2011 at the intersection of County Road 19 and State Road 8. Traffic counts conducted by the Indiana Department of Transportation in 1997 indicated the traffic volume on State Road 8 was 11,360 west of County Road 19 and 15,440 east of County Road 19.

ANALYSIS

An intersection analysis was performed by INDOT in 2011 at this intersection. Signal warrants were not satisfied at that time. There were 10 crashes from 2009 to 2013 at this intersection. There were no crashes reported in 2012 for the intersection which was the year the INDOT improvement occurred

RECOMMENDATION

This location should continue to be monitored for crash data and signal warrants.

ABBREVIATED ENGINEERS ASSESSMENT SR 56 – DES. No. 1702950

Project Location

The project is located approximately 1.8 miles south of Garret, Indiana all within Section 10 & 11, Township 33N, Range 12E, in Keyser Civil Township on the USGS Auburn & Garret, Indiana Quadrangle.

Project Need and Purpose

The primary purpose of the project is to address ongoing roadway deterioration, narrow roadway geometrics and substandard horizontal and vertical alignments along CR 56.

The need for the project is supported by the presence of alligator and block cracks, edge cracking, and extensive patching in poor condition throughout the project area. In addition, sections of the existing roadway either have no shoulders or are bordered by narrow, earth or gravel shoulder areas (0-1 feet in width). Horizontal and vertical alignments along some sections of the roadway appears to create substandard sight-distance conditions.

Existing Facility

Within the proposed project limits, County Road 56 is functionally classified as a Minor Arterial and is not on the National Highway System. The existing roadway width for County Road 56 is approximately 21 feet with 2 lanes at approximately 10 feet 6 inches wide. The existing shoulder widths varies from 0-1'. The side slopes are approximately 2:1 or flatter. There are no sidewalks, medians, or curb and gutter.

Traffic Data

2018 AADT – 3,748 vpd 2038 AADT – 4,573 vpd % Trucks – 10% AADT

Identification of Proposal

The DeKalb County Board of Commissioners proposes a project to improve County Road 56. The Project is a 4R full reconstruction of approximately 1.55 miles.

This design will involve the reconstruction of the existing road.

CR 56 will typically feature two 12 ft. travel lanes and 5 ft wide shoulders, consisting of 3 ft. paved and 2 ft. compacted aggregate. The Roadway will be shifted to the north to avoid impacting the power transmission poles on the south side of the road. The new horizontal and vertical alignment will provide proper sight distance. Roadside safety will be improved and R/W acquired to provide appropriate clear zone. Drainage improvements will include new roadside ditches and erosion protection.

Cost Estimate

Engineering (2018) \$ 275,000
Right-of-Way (2020) 195,000
Reimbursable Utilities (2018) None*
Construction (2022) 2,309,044**
Construction Inspection (2022) 287,500
Total \$ 3,066,544

Environmental Issues

There are 22 wetland polygons located within the 0.5 miles search radius. The nearest wetland polygon is mapped within the project area, approximately 0.50 mile east of the west end of the project. A Waters of the US Report will be prepared and coordination with INDOT ES Ecology and Waterway Permitting will occur.

There is a peat area approximately 3,000 ft. east of SR 327.

Right-of-Way

This section of County Road 56 is adjoined by 25 tax parcels owned by 17 unique title holders.

The proposed right-of-way will need to be acquired from 15-17 properties. This could potentially include the relocation of the Howard property located approximately 1100 ft. east of SR 327 on the north side.

The amount of permanent and temporary right-of-way that will be required was estimated based on existing property lines and estimated limits of construction based on the proposed area of construction.

^{*} It is not anticipated ** May change depending of the findings of the peat area.

Two of the owners, Saylor and Rickman, fall in subdivided lots with 50 feet of dedicated right-of-way where additional acquisition may be avoided. Both are on the north side of the corridor. Since all other owners hold title to the road centerline, we completed a search of the Commissioners Records to ascertain whether any petition was made to open the road. In this case, records for both Keyser and Butler Townships indicate a 40-foot total width for the road. The cumulative result of this record review is that 20 to 50 feet of right-of-way from the centerline exists for the entire project area. Outside of that area, acquisition will be required.

The preliminary estimated of temporary right-of-way that could be required will be potentially for building removal, grading and driveway construction. The initial estimated of permanent and temporary right-of-way that may be needed is 6.5 acres and 2.0 acres respectively. However final estimates of permanent and temporary right of way will be determined after the preliminary field check.

Traffic Maintenance

CR 56 will be closed during construction. Traffic traveling east on CR 56 will be rerouted north on SR 327. Then turn east on SR 8 to I-69 south. Traffic traveling west on CR 56 will be reroute to I-69 north then turn west on SR 8 then turn south on SR 327 Traffic will reach the end of detour at the intersection of CR 56 County Road 56 and SR 327.

Access to all private properties will be maintained during construction.

Concurrence		
	Eduardo Calderin. Project Manager	<u>09-/7-20/9</u> Date
	Ben Parker Highway Superintendent	



B03002

HISPANIC OR LATINO ORIGIN BY RACE

Universe: Total population 2013-2017 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates

Supporting documentation on code lists, subject definitions, data accuracy, and statistical testing can be found on the American Community Survey website in the Technical Documentation section.

Sample size and data quality measures (including coverage rates, allocation rates, and response rates) can be found on the American Community Survey website in the Methodology section.

Although the American Community Survey (ACS) produces population, demographic and housing unit estimates, it is the Census Bureau's Population Estimates Program that produces and disseminates the official estimates of the population for the nation, states, counties, cities, and towns and estimates of housing units for states and counties.

	DeKalb County, Indiana		Census Tract 20 County, I	Census Tract 207, DeKalb County, Indiana	
	Estimate	Margin of Error	Estimate	Margin of Error	Estimate
Total:	42,524	****	4,696	+/-222	3,579
Not Hispanic or Latino:	41,349	****	4,623	+/-237	3,531
White alone	40,454	+/-24	4,572	+/-235	3,476
Black or African American alone	74	+/-51	4	+/-8	0
American Indian and Alaska Native alone	23	+/-20	0	+/-11	10
Asian alone	129	+/-55	7	+/-11	18
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	0	+/-24	0	+/-11	0
Some other race alone	0	+/-24	0	+/-11	0
Two or more races:	669	+/-80	40	+/-47	27
Two races including Some other race	0	+/-24	0	+/-11	0
Two races excluding Some other race, and three or more races	669	+/-80	40	+/-47	27
Hispanic or Latino:	1,175	****	73	+/-54	48
White alone	900	+/-113	41	+/-36	39
Black or African American alone	52	+/-57	0	+/-11	0
American Indian and Alaska Native alone	0	+/-24	0	+/-11	0
Asian alone	0	+/-24	0	+/-11	0
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	0	+/-24	0	+/-11	0
Some other race alone	146	+/-84	22	+/-37	9
Two or more races:	77	+/-54	10	+/-16	0
Two races including Some other race	16	+/-12	0	+/-11	0
Two races excluding Some other race, and three or more races	61	+/-54	10	+/-16	0

	Census Tract 207, DeKalb County, Indiana
	Margin of Error
Total:	+/-264
Not Hispanic or Latino:	+/-274
White alone	+/-272
Black or African American alone	+/-11
American Indian and Alaska Native alone	+/-17
Asian alone	+/-29
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	+/-11
Some other race alone	+/-11
Two or more races:	+/-24
Two races including Some other race	+/-11
Two races excluding Some other race, and three or more races	+/-24
Hispanic or Latino:	+/-63
White alone	+/-58
Black or African American alone	+/-11
American Indian and Alaska Native alone	+/-11
Asian alone	+/-11
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	+/-11
Some other race alone	+/-15
Two or more races:	+/-11
Two races including Some other race	+/-11
Two races excluding Some other race, and three or more races	+/-11

Data are based on a sample and are subject to sampling variability. The degree of uncertainty for an estimate arising from sampling variability is represented through the use of a margin of error. The value shown here is the 90 percent margin of error. The margin of error can be interpreted roughly as providing a 90 percent probability that the interval defined by the estimate minus the margin of error and the estimate plus the margin of error (the lower and upper confidence bounds) contains the true value. In addition to sampling variability, the ACS estimates are subject to nonsampling error (for a discussion of nonsampling variability, see Accuracy of the Data). The effect of nonsampling error is not represented in these tables.

While the 2013-2017 American Community Survey (ACS) data generally reflect the February 2013 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) definitions of metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas; in certain instances the names, codes, and boundaries of the principal cities shown in ACS tables may differ from the OMB definitions due to differences in the effective dates of the geographic entities.

Estimates of urban and rural populations, housing units, and characteristics reflect boundaries of urban areas defined based on Census 2010 data. As a result, data for urban and rural areas from the ACS do not necessarily reflect the results of ongoing urbanization.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2013-2017 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates

Explanation of Symbols:

- 1. An '**' entry in the margin of error column indicates that either no sample observations or too few sample observations were available to compute a standard error and thus the margin of error. A statistical test is not appropriate.
- 2. An '-' entry in the estimate column indicates that either no sample observations or too few sample observations were available to compute an estimate, or a ratio of medians cannot be calculated because one or both of the median estimates falls in the lowest interval or upper interval of an open-ended distribution.
 - 3. An '-' following a median estimate means the median falls in the lowest interval of an open-ended distribution.
 - 4. An '+' following a median estimate means the median falls in the upper interval of an open-ended distribution.
- 5. An '***' entry in the margin of error column indicates that the median falls in the lowest interval or upper interval of an open-ended distribution. A statistical test is not appropriate.
- 6. An '*****' entry in the margin of error column indicates that the estimate is controlled. A statistical test for sampling variability is not appropriate.
- 7. An 'N' entry in the estimate and margin of error columns indicates that data for this geographic area cannot be displayed because the number of sample cases is too small.
 - 8. An '(X)' means that the estimate is not applicable or not available.



B17001

POVERTY STATUS IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS BY SEX BY AGE

Universe: Population for whom poverty status is determined 2013-2017 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates

Supporting documentation on code lists, subject definitions, data accuracy, and statistical testing can be found on the American Community Survey website in the Technical Documentation section.

Sample size and data quality measures (including coverage rates, allocation rates, and response rates) can be found on the American Community Survey website in the Methodology section.

Although the American Community Survey (ACS) produces population, demographic and housing unit estimates, it is the Census Bureau's Population Estimates Program that produces and disseminates the official estimates of the population for the nation, states, counties, cities, and towns and estimates of housing units for states and counties.

	DeKalb Coun	ty, Indiana	Census Tract 20 County, I		Census Tract 207, DeKalb County, Indiana
	Estimate	Margin of Error	Estimate	Margin of Error	Estimate
Total:	41,988	+/-163	4,622	+/-230	3,574
Income in the past 12 months below poverty level:	5,262	+/-893	944	+/-412	341
Male:	2,338	+/-450	421	+/-213	103
Under 5 years	426	+/-189	117	+/-133	0
5 years	147	+/-79	16	+/-18	0
6 to 11 years	406	+/-125	22	+/-22	30
12 to 14 years	113	+/-86	0	+/-11	0
15 years	19	+/-17	0	+/-11	0
16 and 17 years	51	+/-35	0	+/-11	17
18 to 24 years	112	+/-58	19	+/-25	8
25 to 34 years	220	+/-101	74	+/-68	0
35 to 44 years	192	+/-84	31	+/-28	48
45 to 54 years	274	+/-118	103	+/-86	0
55 to 64 years	160	+/-74	11	+/-15	0
65 to 74 years	113	+/-62	17	+/-19	0
75 years and over	105	+/-63	11	+/-17	0
Female:	2,924	+/-501	523	+/-246	238
Under 5 years	208	+/-105	45	+/-65	0
5 years	2	+/-4	0	+/-11	0
6 to 11 years	469	+/-201	65	+/-75	62
12 to 14 years	182	+/-112	65	+/-74	46
15 years	69	+/-69	0	+/-11	0
16 and 17 years	46	+/-37	0	+/-11	16
18 to 24 years	246	+/-93	29	+/-34	20
25 to 34 years	600	+/-136	129	+/-82	32
35 to 44 years	373	+/-135	40	+/-27	31
45 to 54 years	150	+/-54	58	+/-35	16
55 to 64 years	247	+/-69	66	+/-38	0
65 to 74 years	137	+/-64	0	+/-11	8
75 years and over	195	+/-99	26	+/-27	7
Income in the past 12 months at or above poverty level:	36,726	+/-879	3,678	+/-434	3,233
Male:	18,576	+/-456	1,769	+/-254	1,598

	DeKalb Coun	ty, Indiana	Census Tract 2 County, I	Census Tract 207, DeKalb County, Indiana	
	Estimate	Margin of Error	Estimate	Margin of Error	Estimate
Under 5 years	884	+/-194	54	+/-60	82
5 years	182	+/-92	30	+/-26	0
6 to 11 years	1,379	+/-188	202	+/-73	108
12 to 14 years	821	+/-159	113	+/-63	53
15 years	287	+/-91	45	+/-50	43
16 and 17 years	598	+/-100	24	+/-27	39
18 to 24 years	1,706	+/-74	177	+/-69	124
25 to 34 years	2,251	+/-118	152	+/-71	177
35 to 44 years	2,390	+/-99	326	+/-95	164
45 to 54 years	2,772	+/-121	254	+/-82	200
55 to 64 years	2,695	+/-81	186	+/-56	299
65 to 74 years	1,705	+/-67	135	+/-49	208
75 years and over	906	+/-52	71	+/-51	101
Female:	18,150	+/-492	1,909	+/-267	1,635
Under 5 years	1,019	+/-108	192	+/-80	94
5 years	271	+/-104	0	+/-11	71
6 to 11 years	1,304	+/-205	73	+/-51	60
12 to 14 years	649	+/-142	94	+/-70	68
15 years	218	+/-89	34	+/-49	19
16 and 17 years	595	+/-129	122	+/-65	52
18 to 24 years	1,469	+/-94	184	+/-74	61
25 to 34 years	1,942	+/-138	205	+/-72	235
35 to 44 years	2,143	+/-160	227	+/-71	103
45 to 54 years	2,839	+/-71	285	+/-73	188
55 to 64 years	2,657	+/-74	188	+/-59	363
65 to 74 years	1,786	+/-71	175	+/-65	224
75 years and over	1,258	+/-115	130	+/-58	97

Total:		Census Tract 207, DeKalb County, Indiana Margin of Error
Income in the past 12 months below poverty level: #/-254 Male: #/-87 Under 5 years #/-11 5 years #/-11 6 to 11 years #/-11 15 years #/-11 16 and 17 years #/-11 16 and 17 years #/-11 25 to 34 years #/-11 55 to 64 years #/-11 5 years #/-11 Female: #/-17 Under 5 years #/-11 6 to 11 years #/-12 15 years #/-13 15 years #/-14 16 to 11 years #/-15 15 years #/-11 6 to 11 years #/-15 15 years #/-11 16 and 17 years #/-25 15 to 34 years #/-25 25 to 34 years #/-28 #/-29 #/-2	Total:	_
Male:	Income in the past 12 months below poverty level:	
Under 5 years		
5 years		
6 to 11 years		
12 to 14 years	•	
15 years	·	
16 and 17 years	•	
18 to 24 years	•	
25 to 34 years	-	
35 to 44 years	•	
## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##		
55 to 64 years +/-11 65 to 74 years +/-11 75 years and over +/-11 Female: +/-170 Under 5 years +/-11 6 to 11 years +/-63 12 to 14 years +/-61 15 years +/-61 16 and 17 years +/-23 18 to 24 years +/-25 25 to 34 years +/-43 35 to 44 years +/-13 45 to 54 years +/-11 65 to 74 years +/-11 75 years and over +/-13 Income in the past 12 months at or above poverty level: +/-34 Male: +/-13 Under 5 years +/-60 12 to 14 years +/-50 12 to 14 years +/-34 15 years +/-37 16 and 17 years +/-37 18 to 24 years +/-69 55 to 64 years +/-69 55 years +/-69	•	
## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##		
75 years and over	•	
Female:		
Under 5 years		
5 years	Under 5 years	
6 to 11 years	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
12 to 14 years	-	
15 years	·	
16 and 17 years	•	
18 to 24 years	•	
25 to 34 years	-	
35 to 44 years	•	
45 to 54 years		
55 to 64 years	•	
65 to 74 years +/-13 75 years and over +/-13 Income in the past 12 months at or above poverty level: +/-343 Male: +/-193 Under 5 years +/-60 5 years +/-11 6 to 11 years +/-50 12 to 14 years +/-34 15 years +/-37 16 and 17 years +/-35 18 to 24 years +/-49 25 to 34 years +/-87 35 to 44 years +/-62 45 to 54 years +/-69 55 to 64 years +/-61 75 years and over +/-62 Female: +/-211 Under 5 years +/-63 6 to 11 years +/-63 6 to 11 years +/-63 12 to 14 years +/-23 16 and 17 years +/-23 16 and 17 years +/-37 18 to 24 years +/-56 25 to 34 years +/-56 25 to 34 years +/-91 35 to 44 years +/-45		
75 years and over		
Income in the past 12 months at or above poverty level: Male: +/-343 Male: Under 5 years +/-60 5 years +/-11 6 to 11 years 12 to 14 years +/-34 15 years +/-37 16 and 17 years 18 to 24 years 45 to 34 years 45 to 54 years 47-62 45 to 74 years +/-61 75 years and over Female: Under 5 years +/-63 6 to 11 years 16 and 17 years +/-63 6 to 11 years 17-54 18 to 24 years +/-63 18 to 24 years +/-63 19 years +/-63 10 to 14 years +/-63 10 to 14 years +/-63 11 to 14 years +/-63 12 to 14 years +/-63 15 years +/-63 16 and 17 years +/-23 16 and 17 years +/-56 25 to 34 years +/-91 35 to 44 years +/-45	•	
Male: +/-193 Under 5 years +/-60 5 years +/-11 6 to 11 years +/-50 12 to 14 years +/-34 15 years +/-37 16 and 17 years +/-35 18 to 24 years +/-49 25 to 34 years +/-87 35 to 44 years +/-62 45 to 54 years +/-69 55 to 64 years +/-71 65 to 74 years +/-61 75 years and over +/-62 Female: +/-211 Under 5 years +/-67 5 years +/-63 6 to 11 years +/-52 12 to 14 years +/-41 15 years +/-23 16 and 17 years +/-23 16 and 17 years +/-37 18 to 24 years +/-56 25 to 34 years +/-91 35 to 44 years +/-45	-	
Under 5 years		1, 010
5 years +/-11 6 to 11 years +/-50 12 to 14 years +/-34 15 years +/-37 16 and 17 years +/-35 18 to 24 years +/-49 25 to 34 years +/-62 45 to 54 years +/-69 55 to 64 years +/-71 65 to 74 years +/-61 75 years and over +/-62 Female: +/-211 Under 5 years +/-67 5 years +/-63 6 to 11 years +/-52 12 to 14 years +/-41 15 years +/-41 15 years +/-37 18 to 24 years +/-56 25 to 34 years +/-91 35 to 44 years +/-45		+/-193
6 to 11 years		+/-60
12 to 14 years	·	
15 years	·	
16 and 17 years		
18 to 24 years	•	
25 to 34 years +/-87 35 to 44 years +/-62 45 to 54 years +/-69 55 to 64 years +/-61 75 years and over +/-62 Female: +/-211 Under 5 years +/-67 5 years +/-63 6 to 11 years +/-63 6 to 11 years +/-41 15 years +/-41 15 years +/-23 16 and 17 years +/-37 18 to 24 years +/-56 25 to 34 years +/-91 35 to 44 years +/-45	-	
35 to 44 years +/-62 45 to 54 years +/-69 55 to 64 years +/-71 65 to 74 years +/-61 75 years and over +/-62 Female: +/-211 Under 5 years +/-67 5 years +/-63 6 to 11 years +/-52 12 to 14 years +/-41 15 years +/-23 16 and 17 years +/-37 18 to 24 years +/-56 25 to 34 years +/-91 35 to 44 years +/-45	-	+/-49
45 to 54 years +/-69 55 to 64 years +/-61 65 to 74 years +/-61 75 years and over +/-62 Female: +/-211 Under 5 years +/-67 5 years +/-63 6 to 11 years +/-52 12 to 14 years +/-41 15 years +/-23 16 and 17 years +/-37 18 to 24 years +/-56 25 to 34 years +/-91 35 to 44 years +/-45	•	+/-87
55 to 64 years +/-71 65 to 74 years +/-61 75 years and over +/-62 Female: +/-211 Under 5 years +/-67 5 years +/-63 6 to 11 years +/-52 12 to 14 years +/-41 15 years +/-23 16 and 17 years +/-37 18 to 24 years +/-56 25 to 34 years +/-91 35 to 44 years +/-45		+/-62
65 to 74 years +/-61 75 years and over +/-62 Female: +/-211 Under 5 years +/-67 5 years +/-63 6 to 11 years +/-52 12 to 14 years +/-41 15 years +/-23 16 and 17 years +/-37 18 to 24 years +/-56 25 to 34 years +/-91 35 to 44 years +/-45	•	
75 years and over +/-62 Female: +/-211 Under 5 years +/-67 5 years +/-63 6 to 11 years +/-52 12 to 14 years +/-41 15 years +/-23 16 and 17 years +/-37 18 to 24 years +/-56 25 to 34 years +/-91 35 to 44 years +/-45		+/-71
Female: +/-211 Under 5 years +/-67 5 years +/-63 6 to 11 years +/-52 12 to 14 years +/-41 15 years +/-23 16 and 17 years +/-37 18 to 24 years +/-56 25 to 34 years +/-91 35 to 44 years +/-45		+/-61
Under 5 years +/-67 5 years +/-63 6 to 11 years +/-52 12 to 14 years +/-41 15 years +/-23 16 and 17 years +/-37 18 to 24 years +/-56 25 to 34 years +/-91 35 to 44 years +/-45		+/-62
5 years +/-63 6 to 11 years +/-52 12 to 14 years +/-41 15 years +/-23 16 and 17 years +/-37 18 to 24 years +/-56 25 to 34 years +/-91 35 to 44 years +/-45		+/-211
6 to 11 years +/-52 12 to 14 years +/-41 15 years +/-23 16 and 17 years +/-37 18 to 24 years +/-56 25 to 34 years +/-91 35 to 44 years +/-45	-	+/-67
12 to 14 years +/-41 15 years +/-23 16 and 17 years +/-37 18 to 24 years +/-56 25 to 34 years +/-91 35 to 44 years +/-45	-	+/-63
15 years +/-23 16 and 17 years +/-37 18 to 24 years +/-56 25 to 34 years +/-91 35 to 44 years +/-45		+/-52
16 and 17 years +/-37 18 to 24 years +/-56 25 to 34 years +/-91 35 to 44 years +/-45	•	+/-41
18 to 24 years +/-56 25 to 34 years +/-91 35 to 44 years +/-45	·	+/-23
25 to 34 years +/-91 35 to 44 years +/-45	-	+/-37
35 to 44 years +/-45	-	+/-56
	•	+/-91
		+/-45
1	45 to 54 years	+/-56
55 to 64 years +/-70		+/-70
65 to 74 years +/-44	65 to 74 years	+/-44

	Census Tract 207, DeKalb County, Indiana Margin of Error
75 years and over	+/-54

Data are based on a sample and are subject to sampling variability. The degree of uncertainty for an estimate arising from sampling variability is represented through the use of a margin of error. The value shown here is the 90 percent margin of error. The margin of error can be interpreted roughly as providing a 90 percent probability that the interval defined by the estimate minus the margin of error and the estimate plus the margin of error (the lower and upper confidence bounds) contains the true value. In addition to sampling variability, the ACS estimates are subject to nonsampling error (for a discussion of nonsampling variability, see Accuracy of the Data). The effect of nonsampling error is not represented in these tables.

While the 2013-2017 American Community Survey (ACS) data generally reflect the February 2013 Office of Management and Budget (OMB) definitions of metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas; in certain instances the names, codes, and boundaries of the principal cities shown in ACS tables may differ from the OMB definitions due to differences in the effective dates of the geographic entities.

Estimates of urban and rural populations, housing units, and characteristics reflect boundaries of urban areas defined based on Census 2010 data. As a result, data for urban and rural areas from the ACS do not necessarily reflect the results of ongoing urbanization.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2013-2017 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates

Explanation of Symbols:

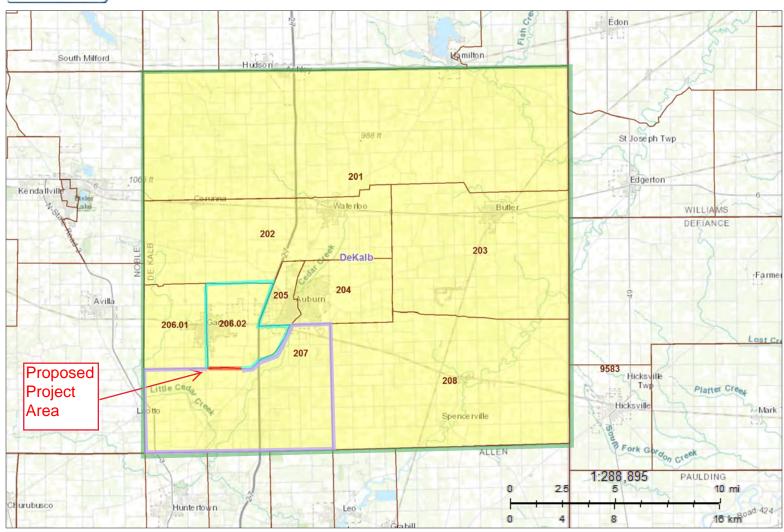
- 1. An '**' entry in the margin of error column indicates that either no sample observations or too few sample observations were available to compute a standard error and thus the margin of error. A statistical test is not appropriate.
- 2. An '-' entry in the estimate column indicates that either no sample observations or too few sample observations were available to compute an estimate, or a ratio of medians cannot be calculated because one or both of the median estimates falls in the lowest interval or upper interval of an open-ended distribution.
 - 3. An '-' following a median estimate means the median falls in the lowest interval of an open-ended distribution.
 - 4. An '+' following a median estimate means the median falls in the upper interval of an open-ended distribution.
- 5. An '***' entry in the margin of error column indicates that the median falls in the lowest interval or upper interval of an open-ended distribution. A statistical test is not appropriate.
 - 6. An '***** entry in the margin of error column indicates that the estimate is controlled. A statistical test for sampling variability is not appropriate.
- 7. An 'N' entry in the estimate and margin of error columns indicates that data for this geographic area cannot be displayed because the number of sample cases is too small.
 - 8. An '(X)' means that the estimate is not applicable or not available.





Environmental Justice Map

CR 56 Reconstruction DeKalb County, Indiana
Des. No. 1702950



Legend		
Your Selections 2017 boundaries were used to map	Selection Results No Legend	2017 Boundaries County
'Your Selections'		☐ Census Tract
Proposed Project Area		
Affected Community 1 (AC1)		
Affected Community 2 (AC2)		
Community of Comparison (CoC)		

Design Element				Manual Section	2 Lanes			4 or More Lanes		
Design Controls	Design-Year Traffic, AADT			40-2.01	< 400	400 ≤ AADT < 2000	≥ 2000	**Undivided	Divided	
	Design Forecast Period			40-2.02	20 Years			20 Years		
	*Design Speed, mph (1)			40-3.0	Level: 60 – 70; Rolling: 50 – 60			60	60-70	
	Access Control			40-5.0	Partial Control / None			Partial Control / None		
	Level of Service			40-2.0	Desirable: B; Minimum: C			Desirable: B; Minimum: C		
Cross-Section Elements		*Width		45-1.01	(12 ft)			12 ft		
	Travel Lane	Typical Surface Type (2)		Chp. 304	Asphalt / Concrete			Asphalt / Concrete		
	Shoulder (3)	*Width Usable		45-1.02	6 ft	8 ft	11 ft (3b)	11 ft (3b)	Right: 11 ft (3b) Left: 4 ft (3e)	
		*Width Paved		45-1.02	4 ft	6 ft	10 ft (3b)	10 ft (3b)	Right: 10 ft (3b) Left: 4 ft (3e)	
		Typical Surface Type (2)		Chp. 304	Asphalt / Concrete		Asphalt / Concrete			
	Cross Slope	*Travel Lane (4)		45-1.01		2%			2%	
		Shoulder (4A)		45-1.02	-			Paved Width ≤ 4 ft: 2%; Paved Width > 4 ft: 4%		
io:	Auxiliary	Lane Width (5)		45-1.03	Desirable: 12 ft; Minimum: 11 ft			Desirable: 12 ft; Minimum: 11 ft		
ss-Sect	Lane	Shoulder Width (6)			Same as Next to Travel Lane			Same as Next to Travel Lane		
	Median Width			45-2.0	N/A			0.0 ft	Desirable: 80 ft Minimum: 16 ft (7)	
S	Clear-Zone Width			49-2.0	(8)			(8)		
	Side Slopes (9)		Foreslope		6:1 (10)			6:1 (10)		
		Cut	Ditch Width	45-3.0	4 ft (11)			4 ft (11)		
			Backslope		4:1 for 20 ft; 3:1 Max. to Top (12)		4:1 for 20 ft; 3:1 Max. to Top (12)			
		Fill		45-3.0	6:1 to Clear Zone; 3:1 Max. to Toe			6:1 to Clear Zone; 3:1 Max. to Toe		
	Median Slopes			45-2.02	N/A Desirable: 8:1; Maximum: 5:1				Maximum: 5:1	
	New or	*Structural Capacity		Chp. 403	HL-93 (13)					
Bridges	Reconstructed Bridge	*Clear-Roadway Width(14)		45-4.01	Full Paved Approach Width					
	Existing Bridge	*Structural Capacity		Chp. 72	HS-20					
	to Remain in Place	*Clear-Roadway Width		45-4.01	Travelway Plus 2 ft on Each Side					
	*Vertical Clearance, Arterial Under	New or Replaced Overpassing Bridge (15)		44-4.0	16.5 ft					
		Existing Overpassing Bridge					14 ft			
		Sign Truss / Pedestrian Bridge (15)			New: 17.5 ft; Existing: 17 ft					
	Vertical Clearance, Arterial Over Railroad (16)			Chp. 402-6.01	23 ft					

GEOMETRIC DESIGN CRITERIA FOR RURAL ARTERIAL

(New Construction or Reconstruction) Figure 53-2 (Page 1 of 4)

^{*} Level One controlling criterion, see page 2 of 4
** An arterial of 4 or more lanes on a new location should be designed as Divided.

Design Element			Manual Section	Rural Arterial					
Alignment Elements	Design Speed			50 mph	55 mph	60 mph	70 mph		
	*Stopping Sight Distan	ice	42-1.0	425 ft	495 ft	570 ft	730 ft		
	Decision Sight	Speed / Path / Direction Change	42-2.0	750 ft	865 ft	990 ft	1105 ft		
	Distance	Stop Maneuver		465 ft	535 ft	610 ft	780 ft		
	Passing Sight Distance	e	42-3.0	1835 ft	1985 ft	2135 ft	2480 ft		
	Intersection Sight Dista	ance, -3% to +3% (20)	46-10.0	P: 630 ft; SUT: 780 ft	P: 730 ft; SUT: 890 ft	P: 840 ft; SUT: 1020 ft	P: 1030 ft; SUT: 1240 ft		
	*Minimum Radius, e=8	%	43-2.0	750 ft	1000 ft	1290 ft	1650 ft		
	*Superelevation Rate		43-3.0	e _{max} = 8% (17)					
	*Horizontal Sight Distar	nce	43-4.0	(18)					
	*Vertical Curvature, K-value	Crest	44-3.0	84	114	151	247		
		Sag		96	115	136	181		
	*Maximum Crada (10)	Level	44-1.02	4%	4%	3%	3%		
	*Maximum Grade (19)	Rolling	44-1.02	5%	5%	4%	4%		
	Minimum Grade		44-1.03	Desirable: 0.5%; Minimum: 0.0%					

^{*} Level One controlling criterion. Except as noted in this chapter, the values shown in AASHTO's *A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets* (the *Green Book*) may be used as minimum values if they are lower than similar values shown herein. A controlling criterion that does not meet the minimum value is a design exception and is subject to approval. See Section 40-8.0.

These criteria apply to a route either on or off the National Highway System, regardless of funding source.

GEOMETRIC DESIGN CRITERIA FOR RURAL ARTERIAL

(New Construction or Reconstruction) Figure 53-2 (Page 2 of 4)

- (1) <u>Design Speed</u>. The minimum design speed should equal the minimum value from the table or the anticipated posted speed limit after construction, whichever is greater. The legal speed limit is 60 mph on a non-posted divided highway.
- (2) <u>Surface Type</u>. The pavement-type selection will be determined by the INDOT Office of Pavement Engineering.
- (3) Shoulder. The following will apply.
 - a. If there are 3 or more lanes in each direction and there is a median barrier, a 10 ft paved shoulder and a 2 ft offset is required.
 - b. For new construction with 2000 \le AADT < 5000, this may be 8 ft. On a reconstruction project, the usable shoulder width may be 10 ft, and the paved shoulder width may be 8 ft.
 - c. The shoulder is paved to the front face of guardrail. The desirable guardrail offset is 2 ft from the usable shoulder width. See Section 49-4.0 for more information.
 - d. Usable shoulder width is defined as the distance from the edge of the travel lane to the shoulder break point.
 - e. If there are 3 or more lanes in each direction, a full-width shoulder, 11 ft usable and 10 ft paved, is desirable.
 - f. If curbs are to be used, the criteria described in Figure 53-6 or 53-7 should be applied.
- (4) <u>Cross Slope, Travel Lanes</u>. Cross slopes of 1.5% are acceptable on an existing bridge to remain in place. Where three or more lanes are sloped in the same direction, each successive pair of lanes may have an increased sideslope.
- (4A) Cross Slope, Shoulder. See Figure 45-1A(1) or Figure 45-1A(2) for more specific information.
- (5) Auxiliary Lane, Lane Width. Truck climbing-lane width is 12 ft.
- (6) <u>Auxiliary Lane, Shoulder Width</u>. At a minimum, a 2 ft shoulder may be used adjacent to an auxiliary lane. At a minimum, the shoulder adjacent to a truck climbing lane is 4 ft.
- (7) Median Width, Flush. Value is for new construction. A median of 25 ft or narrower should be avoided at an intersection. A median wider than 60 ft is undesirable at a signalized intersection or at an intersection that may become signalized in the foreseeable future. On a reconstruction project, the minimum flush-median width is 14 ft for a roadway with left-turn lanes, or 22 ft for a roadway with concrete median barrier.
- (8) <u>Clear-Zone Width</u>. This will vary according to design speed, traffic volume, side slopes, and horizontal curvature. See Section 49-2.0.
- (9) <u>Side Slope</u>. Value is for new construction. See Sections 45-3.0 for more information. For a reconstruction project, see Section 49-3.0.
- (10) Foreslope. See Sections 49-2.0 and 49-3.0 for the lateral extent of the foreslope in a ditch section.
- (11) <u>Ditch Width</u>. A V-ditch should be used in a rock cut.

GEOMETRIC DESIGN CRITERIA FOR RURAL ARTERIAL

(New Construction or Reconstruction) Figure 53-2 (Page 3 of 4)

- (12) <u>Backslope</u>. The backslope for a rock cut will vary according to the height of the cut and the geotechnical requirements. See Sections 45-3.0 and 107-6.01.
- (13) <u>Structural Capacity, New or Reconstructed Bridge</u>. The following will apply.
 - a. A State-highway bridge within 15 mi of a Toll-Road gate must be designed for Toll-Road loading.
 - b. A bridge on an Extra-Heavy-Duty Highway must be designed for the Michigan Train truck-loading configuration.
- (14) Width, New or Reconstructed Bridge. See Section 402-6.02(01) for more information. The bridge clear-roadway width is the algebraic sum of the following:
 - a. the approach traveled-way width;
 - b. the approach usable shoulder width without guardrail; and
 - c. a bridge-railing offset (see Figure 402-6H).
- (15) <u>Vertical Clearance, Arterial Under.</u> Value includes an additional 6 in. allowance for future pavement overlays. Vertical clearance applies from usable edge to usable edge of shoulders.
- (16) <u>Vertical Clearance, Arterial Over Railroad</u>. See Chapter 402-6.01(03) for additional information on railroad clearance under a highway.
- (17) Superelevation Rate. See Section 43-3.0 for value of superelevation rate based on design speed and radius.
- (18) <u>Horizontal Sight Distance</u>. For a given design speed, the necessary middle ordinate will be determined by the radius and the sight distance which applies at the site. Sometimes, the stopping-sight-distance value for a truck will apply. See the discussion in Section 43-4.0.
- (19) <u>Maximum Grade</u>. A grade of 1% steeper may be used for a downgrade on a one-way roadway.
- (20) <u>Intersection Sight Distance</u>. For a left turn onto a 2-lane road: P = Passenger car; SUT = single unit truck. See Figure 46-10G for value for a combination truck.

GEOMETRIC DESIGN CRITERIA FOR RURAL ARTERIAL

(New Construction or Reconstruction) Figure 53-2 (Page 4 of 4)